

SPECIAL, 1/19/2021 10:30:00 AM

BE IT REMEMBERED that on January 19, 2021, there was begun and holden a SPECIAL session of the Commissioners Court of Jefferson County, Texas, with the following members and officers present and participating except those absent as indicated:

Honorable Jeff Branick, County Judge

Commissioner Vernon Pierce, Commissioner Pct. No. 1

Commissioner Brent Weaver, Commissioner Pct. No. 2

Commissioner Michael Sinegal, Commissioner Pct. No. 3

Commissioner Everette D. Alfred, Commissioner Pct. No. 4

Honorable Zena Stephens, Sheriff

Honorable Carolyn L. Guidry , County Clerk (ABSENT) -

Theresa Goodness, Chief Deputy

When the following proceedings were had and orders made, to-wit:

Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
January 19, 2021

Jeff R. Branick, County Judge
 Vernon Pierce, Commissioner, Precinct One
 Brent A. Weaver, Commissioner, Precinct Two
 Michael S. Sinegal, Commissioner, Precinct Three
 Everette "Bo" Alfred, Commissioner, Precinct Four



**NOTICE OF MEETING AND AGENDA
 OF COMMISSIONERS' COURT
 OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
 January 19, 2021**

Notice is hereby given that the Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, will meet at **10:30 AM**, on the **19th** day of **January 2021** at its regular meeting place in the Commissioners' Courtroom, 4th Floor, Jefferson County Courthouse, 1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, Texas.

Said meeting will be a **Special** for the purpose of transacting the routine business of the County. Persons with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids for services who wish to attend this meeting should contact the County Judge's Office to arrange for assistance.

In addition to the routine business of the County, the subject of said meeting will be the following:

9:30 a.m. - WORKSHOP- Presentation of Property Insurance Renewal by McGriff, Seibels and Williams.

11:00 a.m. - Announcement of an executive (closed) session pursuant to Texas Government Code Section § 551.074 regarding deliberations about a personnel matter.

Jefferson County has taken steps to minimize the exposure of COVID-19 by implementing the following steps to allow the public to view the Commissioner's Court meeting. The following options are available: View live with audio from the County Webpage: https://co.jefferson.tx.us/comm_crt/commmlink.htm Listen to audio by calling 346-248-7799 Meeting ID: 917 160 6532# Participant ID: #The court will also have a question and answer session at the end of the meeting. If you would like to ask any questions of the Court, please be on the phone call. The Court will give a question and answer session at the end of the meeting as time allows. You will be called upon by your last 4 digits of your phone number. If you do not have any questions, you can pass. Please be mindful that the audio portion of this meeting will be of better quality from the website.

INVOCATION: Brent A. Weaver, Commissioner, Precinct Two

Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
January 19, 2021

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Michael S. Sinegal, Commissioner, Precinct Three

PURCHASING:

1. Consider and approve specifications for Invitation for Bid (IFB 21-001/YS), Term Contract for Motor Fuel for Jefferson County; in accordance with Chapter 262, Texas Local Government Code, the County Purchasing Act and 2 CFR Sections 200.318-326.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 11 - 52

Motion by: Commissioner Alfred

Second by: Commissioner Weaver

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

2. Consider and approve specifications for Invitation for Bid (IFB 21-003/YS), Term Contract for Limestone Rock Asphalt for Jefferson County.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 53 - 108

Motion by: Commissioner Alfred

Second by: Commissioner Weaver

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

3. Rescind award for Invitation for Bid (IFB 20-035/JW) Professional Home Demolition Services for Home Buyout/Acquisition Program (Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery) for Jefferson County with Arkitektura Development, Inc. and Re-award to Brizo Construction, LLC.; Contingent upon Authority to Use Grant funds from the Texas General Land Office and pursuant to Chapter 262, Texas Local Government Code, the County Purchasing Act and 2 CFR Sections 200.318 – 326. (As shown on ATTACHMENT A)

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 109 - 110

Motion by: Commissioner Alfred

Second by: Commissioner Weaver

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
January 19, 2021

4. Consider and approve an auction of surplus property as authorized by Local Government Code §263.152 (a) (1) by Horn's Auction, Inc. The auction is scheduled for Saturday, February 6, 2021 at 9:00 A.M.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 111 - 112

Motion by: Commissioner Alfred

Second by: Commissioner Weaver

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

5. Consider and approve disposition of salvage property as authorized by Local Government Code §263.152 (3), for broken or obsolete items.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 113 - 114

Motion by: Commissioner Alfred

Second by: Commissioner Weaver

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

COUNTY AUDITOR:

6. Consider and approve accepting grant award modification 2 from High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area (HIDTA) program, de-obligating unused funds in grant award number G19HN0029A.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 115 - 118

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal

Second by: Commissioner Weaver

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

7. Consider and authorize the County Judge to sign the CEO/Law Enforcement Certification and Assurances form certifying compliance with federal and state immigration enforcement requirements as required by the Office of the Governor for application of OOG grants.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 119 - 119

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal

Second by: Commissioner Weaver

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

8. Regular County Bills – check #478816 through checks #479055.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 120 - 129

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal

Second by: Commissioner Weaver

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS:

9. Consider, possibly approve and authorize the County Judge to extend the Declaration of Local Disaster dated 03-13-2020, Pursuant to Section 418.108 (b) of the Texas Government Code.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 130 - 130

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

10. Consider and possibly approve extending the Disaster Declaration for Hurricane Laura.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 131 - 131

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

11. Consider and possibly approve a Resolution to renew and extend the Disaster Declaration issued for Hurricane Delta.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 132 - 132

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
January 19, 2021

12. Consider and possibly approve extending the Buyout Program Application intake period for 30 days from December 31, 2020 until January 31, 2021 to allow additional time because of loss of two weeks during the Christmas holidays. (Terri Spencer of the Texas General Land Office has approved this.

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

13. Consider and possibly approve a Proclamation for School Choice Week.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 133 - 133

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

CRIME LAB:

14. Consider and approve a Resolution to approve the application for the Coverdell Forensic Sciences Improvement Grant Program. This grant is available through the CJD (Criminal Justice Division), with no grant match for the 2022 project year.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 134 - 134

Motion by: Commissioner Alfred

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

ENGINEERING:

15. Execute, receive and file Utility Permit 01-U-21 to ATandT for the placement of fiber optic cable on 2600 Hebert Road located in Precinct 2.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 135 - 139

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
January 19, 2021

16. Execute, receive and file Utility Permit 02-U-21 to AT&T for the placement of fiber optic cable on 6755 Patillo Road located in Precinct 2.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 140 - 144

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

17. Consider and possibly approve a Replat of Tract 1-A, 4.166 acres of land, replat of all of Tracts 1 and 2 Easy Acres, Phase I. This property is located off of Hamshire Road and Simino Drive in Precinct #3. This plat is not within any ETJ (extra-territorial jurisdiction) and has met all of our platting requirements.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 145 - 146

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

18. Consider, possibly approve, authorize the County Judge to execute, receive and file Jefferson County Road Use Agreement Renewal Request between Jefferson County and TE Products Pipeline Company LLC for roads in Precincts 2 and 3 for 16 ½" pipeline construction.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 147 - 162

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

19. Consider, possibly approve, authorize the County Judge to execute, receive and file Jefferson County Road Use Agreement Renewal Request between Jefferson County and TE Products Pipeline Company LLC for roads in Precincts 2, 3 and 4 for 30" pipeline construction.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 163 - 184

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
January 19, 2021

20. Consider, possibly approve, authorize the County Judge to execute, receive and file the Enterprise Damage Release and Receipt Form for Enterprise's portion of the material cost/expenses for the Hebert Road restoration, per Enterprise Permit 04-OW-20 and Road Use Agreement located in Precinct #2.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 185 - 187

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

21. Consider, possibly approve, authorize the County Judge to execute, receive and file the Lone Star NGL Pipeline LP Receipt and Release Form for Lone Star's portion of the material cost/expenses for the Hebert Road restoration, per Lone Star NGL 02-OW-19 and Road Use Agreement located in Precinct #2.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 188 - 188

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

22. Consider, possibly approve, authorize the County Judge to execute, receive and file the Orbit Gulf Coast NGL Exports, LLC Receipt and Release Form for Orbit's portion of the material cost/expenses for the Hebert Road restoration, per Orbit Gulf Coast NGL Exports, LLC 01-OW-19 and Road Use Agreement located in Precinct #2.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 189 - 189

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

RISK MANAGEMENT:

23. Consider and possibly approve self-insuring for any losses covered under the Public Official's Bond for reserve deputy sheriffs.

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

24. Receive and file executed contract with Interface EAP for Employee Assistance Program.

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Pierce, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

Other Business:

Receive reports from Elected Officials and staff on matters of community interest without taking action.

*****DISCUSSION ON ANY OTHER ITEM NOT ON AGENDA WITHOUT TAKING ACTION.**

Jeff R. Branick
County Judge



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701 409-835-8593 Fax 409-835-8456

LEGAL NOTICE

Advertisement for Invitation for Bids

January 19, 2021

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be accepted by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department for IFB 21-001/YS, Term Contract for Motor Fuel for Jefferson County in Accordance with Chapter 262, Texas Local Government Code, the County Purchasing Act and 2 CFR Section 200.318-326. **Specifications for this project may be obtained from the Jefferson County website, <https://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/> or by calling 409-835-8593.**

Bids are to be sealed and addressed to the Purchasing Agent with the bid number and name marked on the outside of the envelope or box. Bidders shall forward an original and two (2) copies of their bid to the address shown below. Jefferson County does not accept bids submitted electronically. Late bids will be rejected as non-responsive. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Jefferson County Engineering Department Conference Room (5th Floor, Historic Courthouse) 1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, Texas 77701, at the time and date below. Bidders are invited to attend the sealed bid opening.

BID NAME: Term Contract for Motor Fuel for Jefferson County in Accordance with Chapter 262, Texas Local Government Code, the County Purchasing Act and 2 CFR Section 200.318-326

BID NO: IFB 21-001/YS

DUE DATE/TIME: 11:00 AM CT, Wednesday, February 17, 2021

MAIL OR DELIVER TO: Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701

Any questions relating to these requirements should be directed to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Jefferson County encourages Disadvantaged Business Enterprises to participate in the bidding process. Jefferson County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in employment or the provisions of services. Individuals requiring special accommodations are requested to contact our office at 409-835-8593 to make arrangements no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the submittal deadline. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities and to take whatever action is in the best interest of Jefferson County.

All interested firms are invited to submit a bid in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in this bid.

RESPONDENTS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO CAREFULLY READ THE ENTIRE INVITATION.

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent
Jefferson County, Texas

Publish: Beaumont Enterprise & Port Arthur News – January 20, 2021 and January 27, 2021

IFB 21-001/YS
Term Contract for Motor Fuel for Jefferson County County in Accordance with Chapter
262, Texas Local Government Code, the County Purchasing Act and 2 CFR Section
200.318-326

Bids due: 11:00 AM CT, Wednesday, February 17, 2021

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	1
Instructions to Bidders	2
General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract	6
Special Requirements/Instructions	16
Minimum Specifications	20
Bidder Information Form	24
Offer to Contract Form	25
Acceptance of Offer Form	26
Bid Form	27
Vendor References	28
Signature Page	29
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	30
Local Government Officer Conflict Disclosure Statement Forms (OFFICE USE ONLY)	31
Good Faith Effort Determination Checklist	32
Notice of Intent	33
HUB Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form	34
Residence Certification/Tax Form	38
House Bill 89 Verification	39
Senate Bill 252 Certification	40
Bid Affidavit	41

Bid Submissions:

Bidder is responsible for submitting:

- One (1) *original* bid copy to include a completed copy of this specifications packet, in its entirety.
- Two (2) numbered bid *copies* to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid submission and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

Additionally, Bidder must monitor the Jefferson County Purchasing Department Website (below) to see if addenda or additional instructions have been posted. Failure to return all required forms could result in a response being declared as non-responsive.

<https://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/>

Instructions to Bidders

1. Bid Submission

Bids must be submitted in complete original form by mail or messenger to the following address:

Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, TX 77701

Bids will be accepted at the above address until the time and date specified herein, and immediately after will be publicly opened and read aloud.

Bidder shall submit bid in a tightly sealed opaque envelope or box, plainly marked "SEALED BID." The outside of the envelope of box shall also include the Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, and the Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Late bids will not be accepted and will be returned unopened to the bidder.

All bids submitted in response to this invitation shall become the property of Jefferson County and will be a matter of public record available for review.

2. Bid Submissions During Time of Inclement Weather, Disaster, or Emergency

In case of inclement weather or any other unforeseen event causing the County to close for business on the date of a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission deadline, the closing will automatically be postponed until the next business day that County offices are open to the public. Should inclement weather conditions or any other unforeseen event cause delays in courier service operations, the County may issue an addendum to all known vendors interested in the project to extend the deadline. It will be the responsibility of the vendor to notify the county of their interest in the project should these conditions impact their ability to submit a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission before the stated deadline. The County reserves the right to make the final judgment call to extend any deadline.

Should an emergency or unanticipated event interrupt normal County processes, and bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submissions cannot be received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department's office by the exact time specified in the IFB and urgent County requirements preclude amendment to the IFB, the time specified for receipt of bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first business day on which normal County processes resume.

3. Courthouse Security

Bidders are advised that all visitors to the Courthouse must pass through Security. **Bidders planning to hand deliver bids must allow time to get through Security, as a delay in entering the Courthouse will not be accepted as an excuse for late submittal.** Mondays and Tuesdays are particularly heavy days. Bidders are strongly urged to plan accordingly.

4. Preparation of Bids

The bid shall be legibly printed in ink or typed.

The County requests that bid submissions NOT be bound by staples or glued spines.

If a unit price or extension already entered is to be altered, it shall be crossed out and initialed in ink by the bidder.

The bid shall be legally signed and shall include the complete address of the bidder.

Jefferson County is exempt from Federal and State Sales Taxes, and such taxes shall not be included in bid prices.

5. Signatures

All bids, notifications, claims, and statements must be signed by an individual authorized to bind the bidder. The individual signing certifies, under penalty of perjury, that he or she has the legal authorization to bind the bidder.

6. County Holidays – 2021:

December 31	Friday	New Year's
January 18	Monday	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
February 15	Monday	President's Day
April 2	Friday	Good Friday
May 31	Monday	Memorial Day
July 5	Monday	Independence Day
September 6	Monday	Labor Day
November 11	Thursday	Veteran's Day
November 25 & 26	Thursday & Friday	Thanksgiving
December 23 & 24	Thursday & Friday	Christmas

7. **Rejection or Withdrawal**

Submission of additional terms, conditions or agreements with the bid document are grounds for deeming a bid non-responsive and may result in bid rejection. Jefferson County reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informalities and minor irregularities or defects in bids. Bids may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or authorized representative, provided their identity is made known and a receipt is signed for the bid, but only if the withdrawal is made prior to the time set for receipt of bids. Bids are an irrevocable offer and may not be withdrawn within 90 days after opening date.

8. **Emergency/Declared Disaster Requirements**

In the event of an emergency or if Jefferson County is declared a disaster area, by the County, State, or Federal Government, this Acceptance of Offer may be subjected to unusual usage. Contractor shall service the county during such an emergency or declared disaster under the same terms and conditions that apply during non-emergency/disaster conditions. The pricing as specified in this Acceptance of Offer shall apply to serving the County's needs regardless of the circumstances. If Contractor is unable to supply the services under the terms of the Acceptance of Offer, then Contractor shall provide proof of such disruption and a copy of the invoice from Contractor's supplier(s). Additional profit margin as a result of supplying services during an emergency or declared disaster shall not be permitted. In the event that additional equipment, supplies, and materials are required during the declared disaster, additional shipping, handling and drayage fees may apply.

9. **Award**

The bid will be awarded to the responsible, responsive bidder(s) whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to Jefferson County – price and other factors considered. Unless otherwise specified in this IFB, Jefferson County reserves the right to accept a bid in whole or in part, and to award by item or by group, whichever is deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County. Any bidder who is in default to Jefferson County at the time of submittal of the bid shall have that bid rejected. Jefferson County reserves the right to clarify any contractual terms with the concurrence of the Contractor; however, any substantial nonconformity in the offer, as determined by Jefferson County, shall be deemed non-responsive and the offer rejected.

In evaluating bids, Jefferson County shall consider the qualifications of the bidders, and, where applicable, operating costs, delivery time, maintenance requirements, performance data, and guarantees of materials and equipment. In addition, Jefferson County may conduct such investigation as it deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of a bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of the bidders to fulfill the contract.

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract on the basis of **lowest and best bid** in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, to waive any formality or irregularity, to make awards to more than one offeror, and/or to reject any or all bids. In the event the lowest dollar offeror meeting specifications is not awarded a contract, Offeror may appear before the Commissioners' Court and

present evidence concerning Offeror responsibility after officially notifying the Office of the Purchasing Agent of Offeror's intent to appear.

10. Contract

A response to an IFB is an offer to contract with Jefferson County based upon the terms, conditions, and specifications contained in the IFB. Bids do not become contracts unless and until they are executed by Jefferson County, eliminating a formal signing of a separate contract. For that reason, all of the terms and conditions of the contract are contained in the IFB, unless any of the terms and conditions is modified by an IFB Amendment, a Contract Amendment, or by mutually agreed terms and conditions in the contract documents.

11. Waiver of Subrogation

Bidder and bidder's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against Jefferson County as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from bidder's performance under this agreement.

12. Fiscal Funding

A multi-year contract (if requested by the specifications) continuing as a result of an extension option must include fiscal funding out. If, for any reason, funds are not appropriated to continue the contract, said contract shall become null and void.

13. Bid Results

Bid results are not provided in response to telephone inquiries. A preliminary tabulation of bids received will be posted on the Purchasing web page (<http://co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>) as soon as possible following bid opening. A final tabulation will be posted following bid award, and will also be available for review in the Purchasing Department.

14. Changes and Addenda to Bid Documents

Each change or addendum issued in relation to this IFB document will be on file in the Office of the Purchasing Agent, and will be posted on the Purchasing web site as soon as possible. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to make inquiry as to change or addenda issued, and to monitor the web site. All such changes or addenda shall become part of the contract and all bidders shall be bound by such addenda. Information on all changes or addenda issued will be available at the Office of the County Purchasing Agent.

15. Specifications

Unless otherwise stated by the bidder, the bid will be considered as being in accordance with Jefferson County's applicable standard specifications, and any special specifications outlined in the bid document. References to a particular trade name, manufacturer's catalogue, or model number are made for descriptive purposes to guide the bidder in interpreting the requirements of Jefferson County, and should not be construed as excluding bids on other types of materials, equipment, and supplies. However, the bidder, if awarded a contract, will be required to furnish the particular item referred to in the specifications or description unless departure or substitution is clearly noted and described in the bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to determine if equipment/ product being bid is an acceptable alternate. All goods shall be new unless otherwise so stated in the bid. Any unsolicited alternate bid, or any changes, insertions, or omissions to the terms and conditions, specifications, or any other requirements of the bid, may be considered non-responsive.

16. Delivery

Bids shall include all charges for delivery, packing, crating, containers, etc. Unless otherwise stated by the bidder (in writing on the included Bid Form), prices bid will be considered as being based on F.O.B. destination/delivered freight included.

17. Interpretation of Bid and/or Contract Documents

All inquiries shall be made within a reasonable time prior to the date and time fixed for the bid opening, in order that a written response in the form of an addendum, if required, can be processed before the bids are opened. Inquiries received that are not made in a timely fashion may or may not be considered.

18. Currency

Prices calculated by the bidder shall be stated in U.S. dollars.

19. Pricing

Prices shall be stated in units of quantity specified in the bid documents. In case of discrepancy in computing the amount of the bid, the unit price shall govern.

20. Notice to Proceed/Purchase Order

The successful bidder may not commence work under this contract until authorized to do so by the Purchasing Agent.

21. Certification

By signing the offer section of the Offer and Acceptance page, bidder certifies:

- The submission of the offer did not involve collusion or other anti-competitive practices.
- The bidder has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to any public servant in connection with the submitted offer.
- The bidder hereby certifies that the individual signing the bid is an authorized agent for the bidder and has the authority to bind the bidder to the contract.

22. Definitions

“County” – Jefferson County, Texas.

“Contractor” – The bidder whose proposal is accepted by Jefferson County.

23. Minority-Women Business Enterprise Participation

It is the desire of Jefferson County to increase the participation of Minority (MBE) and women-owned (WBE) businesses in its contracting and procurement programs. While the County does not have any preference or set aside programs in place, it is committed to a policy of equitable participation for these firms.

General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract

By execution of this document, the vendor accepts all general and special conditions of the contract as outlined below and in the specifications and plans.

1. Bidding

1.1 Bids. All bids must be submitted on the bid form furnished in this package.

1.2 Authorized Signatures. The bid must be executed personally by the vendor, duly authorized partner of the partnership, or duly authorized officer of the corporation. If executed by an agent, a power of attorney or other evidence of authority to act on behalf of the vendor shall accompany the bid to become a valid bid.

1.3 Late Bids. Bids must be in the office of the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Bids received after the submission deadline shall be rejected as non-responsive and returned unopened.

1.4 Withdrawal of Bids Prior to Bid Opening. A bid may be withdrawn before the opening date by submitting a written request to the Purchasing Agent. If time allows, the bidder may submit a new bid. Bidder assumes full responsibility for submitting a new bid before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Jefferson County reserves the right to withdraw a request for bids before the opening date.

1.5 Withdrawal of Bids after Bid Opening. Bidder agrees that its offer may not be withdrawn or cancelled by the vendor for a period of ninety (90) days following the date and time designated for the receipt of bids unless otherwise stated in the bid and/or specifications.

1.6 Bid Amounts. Bids shall show net prices, extensions where applicable and net total. In case of conflict between unit price and extension, the unit price will govern. Any ambiguity in the bid as a result of omission, error, unintelligible or illegible wording shall be interpreted in the favor of Jefferson County.

1.7 Exceptions and/or Substitutions. All bids meeting the intent of the specifications and plans will be considered for award. Vendors taking exception to the specifications and plans, or offering substitutions, shall state these exceptions in the section provided. If bid is made on an article other than the one specified, which a bidder considers comparable, the name and grade of said article must be specified in the bid and sufficient specifications and descriptive data must accompany same to permit thorough evaluation. The absence of stated exceptions and/or substitutions shall indicate that the vendor has not taken any exceptions to the specifications and shall be responsible to perform in strict accordance with the specifications. As a matter of practice, Jefferson County rejects exception(s) and /or substitutions as non-responsive but reserves the right to accept any and/or all of the exception(s) and/or substitution(s) deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County.

1.8 Alternates. The Invitation for Bid and/or specifications may expressly allow bidder to submit an alternate bid. Presence of such an offer shall not be considered an indication of non-responsiveness.

1.9 Descriptions. Unless otherwise specified, any reference to make, manufacturer and/or model used in the bid specifications is merely descriptive and not restrictive, and is used only to indicate type, style, or quality of material desired.

1.10 Bid Alterations. Bids cannot be altered or amended after submission deadline. Any interlineations, alterations, or erasures made before opening time must be initialed by the signer of the bid, guaranteeing authenticity.

1.11 Tax Exempt Status. Jefferson County is exempt from federal excise tax and state sales tax. Unless the bid form or specifications specifically indicate otherwise, the bid price must be net, exclusive of above-mentioned taxes and will be so construed. Therefore, the bid price shall not include taxes.

1.12 Quantities. Quantities indicated are estimated quantities only and are not a commitment to buy. Approximate usage does not constitute an order, but only implies the probable quantity that will be used. Commodities will be ordered on an as-needed basis. Bidder is responsible for accurate final counts.

1.13 Bid Award. Award of contract shall be made to the most responsible, responsive bidder, whose offer is determined to be the best value, taking into consideration the relative importance of price.

Jefferson County reserves the right to be the sole judge as to whether items bid will serve the purpose intended. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject in part or in whole any bid submitted, and to waive any technicalities or informalities for the best interest of the County. Jefferson County reserves the right to award based upon individual line items, sections or total bid.

1.14 Silence of Specifications for Complete Units. All materials, equipment and/or parts that will become a portion of the completed work, including items not specifically stated herein but, necessary to render the service(s) complete and operational per the specifications, are to be included in the bid price. Vendor may be required to furnish evidence that the service, as bid, will meet or exceed these requirements.

1.15 Addenda. Any interpretations, corrections or changes to the specifications and plans will be made by addenda no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the bid opening. Addenda will be posted on the Purchasing web site. Vendors are responsible for monitoring the web site in order to remain informed on addenda. Vendors shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda with submission of bid.

1.16 General Bid Bond/Surety Requirements. Failure to furnish bid bond/surety, if requested, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.17 General Insurance Requirements. Failure to furnish Affidavit of Insurance, if required in these specifications, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.18 Responsiveness. A responsive bid shall substantially conform to the requirements of this Invitation to Bid and/or specifications contained herein. Bidders who substitute any other terms, conditions, specifications and/or requirements or who qualify their bids in such a manner as to nullify or limit their liability to the contracting entity shall have their bids deemed non-responsive. Also, bids containing any clause that would limit contracting authority shall be considered non-responsive. Examples of non-responsive bids include but shall not be limited to: a) bids that fail to conform to required delivery schedules as set forth in the bid request; b) bids with prices qualified in such a manner that the bid price cannot be determined, such as with vague wording that may include "price in effect at the time of delivery," and c) bids made contingent upon award of other bids currently under consideration.

1.19 Responsible Standing of Bidder. To be considered for award, bidder must at least: have the ability to obtain adequate financial resources, be able to comply with required or proposed delivery/completion schedule, have a satisfactory record of performance; have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics, and be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive award.

1.20 Confidential/Proprietary Information

If any material in the bid submission is considered by Bidder to be confidential or proprietary information (including manufacturing and/or design processes exclusive to the Bidder), Bidder **must** clearly mark the applicable pages of Bidder's bid submission to indicate each claim of confidentiality. Additionally, Bidder must include a statement on company letterhead identifying all Bid Submission section(s) and page(s) that have been marked as confidential. Jefferson County will protect from public disclosure such portions of a bid, unless directed otherwise by legal authority, including existing open records acts. Merely making a blanket claim that the entire bid submission is protected from disclosure because it contains some proprietary information is not acceptable, and will make the entire bid submission subject to release under the Texas Public Information Act.

By submitting a bid, Bidder agrees to reproduction by Jefferson County, without cost or liability, of any copyrighted portions of Bidder's bid submission or other information submitted by Bidder.

1.21 Public Bid Opening. Bidders are invited to be present at the opening of bids. After the official opening of bids, a period of not less than one week is necessary to evaluate bids. The amount of time necessary for bid evaluation may vary and is determined solely by the County. Following the bid evaluation, all bids submitted are available for public review.

2. Performance

2.1 Design, Strength, and Quality. Design, strength, and quality of materials and workmanship must conform to the highest standards of manufacturing and engineering practices. The apparent silence of specifications and/or plans as to any detailed description concerning any point shall be regarded as

meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications and/or plans shall be made on the basis of this statement.

2.2 Age and Manufacture. All tangible goods being bid must be new and unused, unless otherwise specified, in first-class condition, of current manufacture, and furnished ready to use. All items not specifically mentioned that are required for a complete unit shall be furnished.

2.3 Delivery Location. All deliveries will be made to the address(es) specified on the purchase order during normal working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise authorized by the Purchasing Agent or designee.

2.4 Delivery Schedule. Delivery time may be an important consideration in the evaluation of best value. The maximum number of days necessary for delivery ARO shall be stated in the space, if provided, on the bid form.

2.5 Delivery Charges. All delivery and freight charges, F.O.B. destination shown on Jefferson County purchase order, as necessary to perform contract are to be included in the bid price.

2.6 Installation Charges. All charges for assembly, installation and set-up shall be included in the bid price. Unless otherwise stated, assembly, installation and set-up will be required.

2.7 Operating Instructions and Training. Clear and concise operating instructions and descriptive literature will be provided in English, if requested. On-site detailed training in the safe and efficient use and general maintenance of item(s) purchased shall be provided as needed at the request of Jefferson County. Instructions and training shall be at no additional cost to the County.

2.8 Storage. Bidder agrees to provide storage of custom ordered materials, if requested, for up to thirty (30) calendar days.

2.9 Compliance with Federal, State, County, and Local Laws. Bids must comply with all federal, state, county and local laws, including, but not limited to, all applicable standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements. Any vehicles or equipment shall contain all standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements required for the types and sizes of equipment at the time of their manufacture. The contractor agrees, during the performance of work or service, to comply with all applicable codes and ordinances of Jefferson County or the State of Texas as they may apply, as these laws may now read, or as they may hereafter be changed or amended.

2.10 OSHA. The bidder will certify all equipment complies with all regulations and conditions stipulated under the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1971, as amended. The successful bidder will further certify that all items furnished under this project will conform and comply with federal and State of Texas OSHA standards. The successful bidder will agree to indemnify and hold harmless Jefferson County for any and all damages that may be assessed against the County.

2.11 Patents and Copyrights. The successful vendor agrees to protect the County from claims involving infringements of patents and/or copyrights.

2.12 Samples, Demonstrations and Testing. At Jefferson County's request and direction, bidder shall provide product samples and/or testing of items bid to ensure compliance with specifications. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested at any point prior to or following bid award. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested upon delivery and/or any point during the term of resulting contract. All samples (including return thereof), demonstrations, and/or testing shall be at the expense of the bidder/vendor.

2.13 Acceptability. All articles enumerated in the bid shall be subject to inspection by an officer designated for that purpose by Jefferson County. If found inferior to the quality called for, or not equal in value to the specifications, deficient in workmanship or otherwise, this fact shall be certified to the Purchasing Agent, who shall have the right to reject the whole or any part of the same. Items and/or work determined to be contrary to specifications must be replaced at the vendor's expense. Inferior items not retrieved by the vendor within thirty (30) calendar days, or an otherwise agreed upon time, shall become the property of the County. If disposal of such items warrants an expense, an amount equal to the disposal expense will be deducted from amounts payable to the vendor.

2.14 Maintenance. Maintenance required for equipment bid should be available in Jefferson County by a manufacturer authorized maintenance facility. Cost for this service shall be shown on the bid sheet

as requested or on a separate sheet, as required. If Jefferson County opts to include maintenance, it shall be so stated in the purchase order and said cost will be included. Service will commence only upon expiration of applicable warranties and should be priced accordingly.

2.15 Material Safety Data Sheets. Under the "Hazardous Communications Act," common known as the "Texas Right to Know Act," a bidder must provide the user department, with each delivery, material safety data sheets which are applicable to hazardous substances defined in the Act. Failure of the bidder to furnish this documentation, will be cause to reject any bid applying thereto.

2.16 Evaluation. Evaluation shall be used as a determinant as to which services are the most efficient and/or most economical for the County. It shall be based on all factors having a bearing on price and performance of the items in the user environment. All bids are subject to tabulation by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department and recommendation to Jefferson County Commissioners' Court. Compliance with all bid requirements and needs of the using department are considered in evaluating bids. Pricing is not the only criteria for making a recommendation. The Jefferson County Purchasing Department reserves the right to contact any bidder, at any time, to clarify, verify or requirement information with regard to this bid.

3. Purchase Orders and Payment

3.1 Purchase Orders. A purchase order(s) shall be generated by the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent to the successful vendor. The purchase order number must appear on all itemized invoices and packing slips. The County will not be held responsible for any work orders placed and/or performed without a valid current purchase order number. Payment will be made for all services rendered and accepted by the contract administrator for which a valid invoice has been received.

3.2 Invoices. All invoices shall reference the Purchase Order number. Invoices shall reference the bid item number or a detailed description for each item invoiced. If an item purchased and itemized on the invoice does not correspond to an item in any of the categories awarded to the vendor, invoice shall reference the item as "N/C" to indicate that it is a non-contract item. This requirement is to assist the County in verifying contract pricing on all invoices. Payment will be made under terms of net thirty (30) days unless otherwise agreed upon by seller and the purchasing department.

3.3 Prompt Payment. In accordance with the State of Texas Prompt Payment Act, Article 601f V.T.C.S., payment will be made after receive and acceptance by the County of the merchandise ordered and of a valid invoice. Successful bidder(s) is required to pay subcontractors within ten (10) days after the successful bidder receives payment from the County.

3.4 Funding. Jefferson County is operated and funded on an October 1 to September 30 basis; accordingly, the County reserves the right to terminate, without liability to the County, any contract for which funding is not available.

4. Contract

4.1 Contract Definition. The General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract, Specifications, Plans, Bidding Forms, Addenda, and any other documents made a part of this bid shall constitute the complete bid. This bid, when duly accepted by Jefferson County, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful bidder and Jefferson County.

4.2 Contract Agreement. Once a contract is awarded, the unit prices offered by the successful bidder shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Contract shall commence on date of award and, upon agreement between vendor(s) and Jefferson County, may be renewed annually for up to four (4) additional years.

4.3 Change Order. No different or additional terms will become part of this contract with the exception of a change order. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change, or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change orders to the contract will be made in writing and at the discretion and approval of Jefferson County. No change order will be binding unless signed by an authorized representative of the County and the vendor.

4.4 Price Re-determination. A price re-determination may be requested at the time of annual renewal. All requests for price re-determination shall be in written form. Cause for such request, i.e., manufacturer's direct cost, postage rates, Railroad Commission rates, Federal/State minimum wage law,

Federal/State unemployment taxes, F.I.C.A, Insurance Coverage Rates, etc., shall be substantiated in writing by the source of the cost increase. The bidder's past experience of honoring contracts at the bid price will be an important consideration in the evaluation of the lowest and best bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any/all requests for price re-determination as it deems to be in the best interest of the County.

4.5 Termination. Jefferson County reserves the right to terminate the contract for default if the bidder breached any of the terms therein, including warranties of bidder or if the bidder becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies which Jefferson County may have in law or equity. Default may be construed as, but not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or service within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all services required to Jefferson County's satisfaction and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements. Contracts may be terminated without cause upon thirty (30) days' written notice to either party unless otherwise specified. Jefferson County reserves the right to award canceled contract to the next lowest bidder. Bidder, in submitting this bid, agrees that Jefferson County shall not be liable to prosecution for damages in the event that the County declares the bidder in default.

4.6 Conflict of Interest. Employees of the County are not permitted to maintain financial interest in, or receive payment, directly or indirectly, borrow from, lend to, invest in, or engage in any substantial financial transaction with any individual, organization, supplier, or subcontractor who does business with the County without disclosure. When conflict of interest is discovered, it shall be grounds for termination of contract.

4.7 Injuries or Damages Resulting from Negligence. Successful vendor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless Jefferson County and all its officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful vendor, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award. Successful vendor shall pay any judgment with cost which may be obtained against Jefferson County growing out of such injury or damages.

4.8 Interest by Public Officials. No public official shall have interest in this contract, in accordance with Texas Local Government Code.

4.9 Warranty. The successful vendor shall warrant that all materials utilized in the performance of this contract shall conform to the proposed specifications and/or all warranties as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and title.

4.10 Uniform Commercial Code. The successful vendor and Jefferson County agree that both parties have all rights, duties, and remedies available as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code.

4.11 Venue. This agreement will be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. This agreement is performable in the County of Jefferson, Texas.

4.12 Sale, Assignment, or Transfer of Contract. The successful vendor shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey this contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Jefferson County.

4.13 Silence of Specifications. The apparent silence of these specifications as to any detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement.

5. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Mandated Contract Clauses

If applicable to the work and services being performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, the following provisions are adopted and form part of this AGREEMENT:

(A) DAMAGES, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (A)

(1) All work to be performed under this AGREEMENT shall be timely commenced. A breach of this AGREEMENT by Contractor would cause substantial delay in the completion of the required services affecting the safety and welfare of the public.

(2) In the event of Contractor's breach of its performance obligations, County shall have all rights and remedies against Contractor as provided by law.

(B) TERMINATION RIGHTS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (B)

Termination for Convenience: Whenever the interests of the County so require, County may terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, for the convenience of the County. County shall give Contractor thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination specifying the portions of the Agreement to be terminated and when such termination will become effective. If only portions of the parties' agreement are terminated, Contractor has the right to withdraw from the parties' Agreement, without adverse action or claims. In the event of a termination for convenience by County, Contractor shall be entitled to payment for all work and services performed by it up to the effective date of such termination.

Termination for Cause: The County may, by written notice of default to Contractor, terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, if the Contractor fails to satisfactorily perform any provisions of the parties' agreement after a period of ten (10) following Contractor's receipt of a Notice of Deficiency provided by County.

(C) EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE (2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (C))

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the AGREEMENT, during the performance of the AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause (41 CFR 60-1.4(b)):

(1) CONTRACTOR will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. CONTRACTOR will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. AGREEMENTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) CONTRACTOR will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the CONTRACTOR, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) CONTRACTOR will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other agreement or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the CONTRACTOR'S commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) CONTRACTOR will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) CONTRACTOR will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor for purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the CONTRACTOR'S noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this AGREEMENT or with any of the said rules, regulations or orders, this AGREEMENT may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the CONTRACTOR may be declared ineligible for further government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies

invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) CONTRACTOR will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of subparagraphs 1 through 7 in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or contractor. CONTRACTOR will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: provided, however, that in the event CONTRACTOR becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or contractor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the CONTRACTOR may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

D. DAVIS-BACON ACT AND COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appen. II to Part 200 (D)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(1) Bacon-Davis Act: Applicable to construction or repair of public buildings or public works. see FEMA Public Assistance Program and Policy Guide, Ch.2(V)(G)(2), page 32 (FP 104-009-2/January 2016);

(2) Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act: In contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. §3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that the contractor and subcontractor must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The GOVERNMENT must report all suspected or reported violations to the appropriate Federal agency.

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(a) CONTRACTOR shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this AGREEMENT.

(b) CONTRACTOR or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontract with all of these contract clauses.

(c) A breach of the AGREEMENT clause above may be grounds for termination of the AGREEMENT, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. §5.12.

E. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (E) (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708)

Contracts in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor and its subcontractors shall compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation: liability for unpaid wages: liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (I) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (I) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (I) of this section.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The GOVERNMENT shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.

(4) The contractor and subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts.

F. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (F)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT and if the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the GOVERNMENT wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the GOVERNMENT must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business."

G. CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (G)

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

CONTRACTOR shall include the foregoing requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000.

H. ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND CONSERVATION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (H)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the mandatory standards and policies of the state regulation promulgated in accordance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. § 6201).

I. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (I)

(1) This AGREEMENT is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such, the CONTRACTOR is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).

(2) The CONTRACTOR must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

(3) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by GOVERNMENT. If it is later determined that the CONTRACTOR did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to GOVERNMENT, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

(4) The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C AGREEMENT is valid and throughout the period of performance. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

J. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (J)

CONTRACTOR must file with the GOVERNMENT the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award. If not provided with the bid response, CONTRACTOR must complete and submit the Certification Regarding Lobbying Form.

K. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (K) and 2 CFR §200.322)

(1) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired-

- (a) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
- (b) Meeting contract performance requirements; or
- (c) At a reasonable price.

(2) Information about this requirement is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>. The list of EPA-designate items is available at <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/products/htm>.

L. AGREEMENTING WITH SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESSES, WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISES, AND LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRMS (2 CFR §200.321)

Should the CONTRACTOR subcontract any of the work under this AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall take the following affirmative steps: place qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists; assure that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources; divide total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; establish delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and use the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

M. ACCESS TO RECORDS

(1) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide GOVERNMENT, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives' access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this AGREEMENT for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

(2) CONTRACTOR agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

(3) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives' access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.

N. SEAL, LOGO AND FLAGS

CONTRACTOR shall not use the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's agency officials without specific FEMA preapproval.

O. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW, REGULATIONS AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the AGREEMENT only. CONTRACTOR will comply with all federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.

P. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

The Federal Government is not a party to this AGREEMENT and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to GOVERNMENT, CONTRACTOR, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

Q. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

CONTRACTOR acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the CONTRACTOR'S actions pertaining to this contract.

Special Requirements/Instructions

The following requirements and instructions supersede General Requirements where applicable.

1. Bid Requirement

Each bidder shall ensure that required parts of the bid are completed with accuracy and submitted as per the requirements within this specifications packet, including any addenda.

Bidder is responsible for submitting one (1) *original* bid copy to include a completed copy of this specifications packet in its entirety; and two (2) numbered bid copies to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid submission and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

All bids shall be tightly sealed in an opaque envelope or box and plainly marked "SEALED BID." The outside of the envelope or box shall also include: Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Jefferson County shall not be responsible for any effort or cost expended in the preparation of a response to this IFB. All protests should be coordinated through the Purchasing Office prior to award recommendation to Commissioners' Court.

2. Vendor Registration: SAM (System for Award Management).

Vendors doing business with Jefferson County are **required** to be registered with The System for Award Management (SAM), with an "active" status. The System for Award Management (SAM) is the Official U.S. Government system that consolidated the capabilities of CCR/FedReg, ORCA, and EPLS. There is NO fee to register for this site. Entities may register at no cost directly from the SAM website at: <https://www.sam.gov>

Bidders are strongly encouraged to review their firm's SAM (System for Award Management) status prior to Bid Submission.

3. Awarded Vendor(s): Submission of FORM 1295 (Texas Ethics Commission)

In accordance with House Bill 1295 (passed January 1, 2016), Vendors entering into contracts and professional agreements with Jefferson County will be required to complete a Certificate of Interested Parties (FORM 1295), **unless contract is considered exempt as described below.**

In 2017, the Texas legislature amended the law to require Form 1295 to include an "unsworn declaration" which includes, among other things, the date of birth and address of the authorized representative signing the form. The unsworn declaration, including the date of birth and address of the signatory, replaces the notary requirement that applied to contracts entered into before January 1, 2018. The TEC filing application does not capture the date of birth or street address of the signatory and it will not appear on forms that are filed using the TEC filing application.

Changes to the law requiring certain businesses to file a Form 1295 are in effect for contracts entered into or amended on or after January 1, 2018. The changes exempt businesses from filing a Form 1295 for certain types of contracts and replace the need for a completed Form 1295 to be notarized. Instead, the person filing a 1295 needs to complete an "unsworn declaration."

FORM 1295 Exemptions: What type of contracts are exempt from the Form 1295 filing requirement under the amended law? The amended law adds to the list of types of contract exempt from the Form 1295 filing requirement. A completed Form 1295 is not required for:

- a sponsored research contract of an institution of higher education
- an interagency contract of a state agency or an institution of higher education
- a contract related to health and human services if: the value of the contract cannot be determined at the time the contract is executed; and o any qualified vendor is eligible for the contract
- a contract with a publicly traded business entity, including a wholly owned subsidiary of the business entity
- a contract with an electric utility, as that term is defined by Section 31.002, Utilities Code
- a contract with a gas utility, as that term is defined by Section 121.001, Utilities Code

3. Awarded Vendor(s): Submission of FORM 1295 (Texas Ethics Commission) – CONTINUED

Upon entering into a contract or professional agreement, the Jefferson County Purchasing Department will submit a request to the Vendor to both:

1. Submit a FORM 1295 online via the Texas Ethics Commission website link below.

Vendors must enter the required information on Form 1295, and print a copy of the completed form. The form will include a certification of filing that will contain a unique certification number.

2. Submit a FORM 1295 hard copy (completed & signed by an Authorized Agent of the Awarded Vendor), to the Jefferson County Purchasing Department.

FORM 1295, Completion Instructions, and Login Instructions are available via the Texas Ethics Commission Website at: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

4. Multiple Vendor Award

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract to more than one vendor at the County's discretion.

5. Delivery

If delivery is required, all items must be packaged so as to be protected from damage during shipping and handling. Any item(s) damaged in shipping must be replaced in kind, or repaired, by the contractor, at the discretion of, and at no additional charge to, Jefferson County.

6. Payment

Jefferson County will pay original invoices that clearly itemize the goods and/or services provided as to quantity, part number, description, price, applicable discount (if any), labor charges showing time differential, if applicable and if previously agreed to, and delivery, installation, and set-up costs, if applicable and if previously agreed to. Only charges as stated on the Bid Form(s) submitted as a part of the bid will be considered.

Invoices must indicate Jefferson County as applicable, the address to which the product(s) and/or service(s) were delivered, and the applicable purchase order number. Invoices will be matched to delivery tickets prior to payment; therefore, all delivery tickets should have an accurate description of the product(s) and/or service(s).

Invoices shall be submitted to: Jefferson County Auditing Department, Attention: Accounts Payable, 1149 Pearl Street, 7th floor, Beaumont, TX 77701.

7. Usage Reports

Jefferson County reserves the right to request, and receive at no additional cost, up to two (2) times during the contract period, a usage report detailing the products and/or services furnished to date under a contract resulting from this IFB. The reports must be furnished no later than five (5) working days after written request and itemize all purchases to date by Jefferson County department, description of each item purchased, including manufacturer, quantity of each item purchased, per unit and extended price of each item purchased, and total amount and price of all items purchased.

8. Insurance

The contractor (including any and all subcontractors as defined in Section 9.1.3 below) shall, at all times during the term of this contract, maintain insurance coverages with not less than the type and requirements shown below. Such insurance is to be provided at the sole cost of the contractor. These requirements do not establish limits of the contractor's liability.

All policies of insurance shall waive all rights of subrogation against the County, its officers, employees and agents; a copy of the policy wording or endorsement is required.

Contractor shall furnish Jefferson County with Certificate of Insurance naming Jefferson County as additional insured and will provide the actual policy wording or endorsement showing as such.

- 9.5.2 No later than seven (7) days after receipt by the Contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate ends during the duration of the project.
- 9.6 The Contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
- 9.7 The Contractor shall notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project.
- 9.8 The Contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Department of Workers' Compensation, informing all persons providing services on the project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.
- 9.9 The Contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project to:
- 9.9.1 Provide coverage, based on reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all its employees providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.2 Provide to the Contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the project a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.3 Provide the Contractor, prior to the end of coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.4 Obtain from each person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Contractor:
 - 9.9.4.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the project; and
 - 9.9.4.2 the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.5 Retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
 - 9.9.6 Notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project; and
 - 9.9.7 Contractually require each person with whom it contracts to perform as required by paragraphs 9.1. – 9.7., with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.
- 9.10 By signing this contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Contractor is representing to the governmental entity that all employees of the contractor who will provide services of the project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.
- 9.11 The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Contractor which entitles the governmental entity to declare the contract void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the governmental entity.

Minimum Specifications

The following requirements and specifications supersede General Requirements where applicable. Contact Yea-Mei Sauer, ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us regarding any questions or comments. Please reference bid number IFB 21-001/YS.

Scope

Vendor shall provide motor fuel for Jefferson County for daily business, and in times of Emergency or Natural Disaster subject to the terms and conditions stated herein for a period of one year beginning on or about Date of Award.

The County shall reserve the right to award to one successful bidder for tank wagon loads. Partial bids will not be considered.

Bidder shall include brand names or trade names of products offered on the bid blank.

Delivery

Delivery of motor fuel shall be to storage tanks located throughout Jefferson County, with delivery prepaid and allowed, and unloading charges for the account of the seller. Delivery locations are listed on page 16 of these specifications.

Taxes/Fees

Jefferson County does not pay federal tax on gasoline.

The County is subject to State Gasoline Tax and the Petroleum Product Delivery Fees.

Petroleum Product Delivery Fee Schedule

Gasoline		Diesel	
0-2499 gallons	\$25.00	0-2499 gallons	\$25.00
2500-4999 gallons	\$50.00	2500-4999 gallons	\$50.00
5000-6999 gallons	\$75.00	5000-7999 gallons	\$75.00
7000-10,000 gallons	\$100.00	8000-10,000 gallons	\$100.00

Bidders are reminded to list the fee as a separate line item charge and to identify it on the invoice as "Reimbursement for Petroleum Delivery Fee." Invoice the taxes and fees as separate items. **Do not include tax/fee in your bid.** Successful bidder shall negotiate a 6416 agreement whereby the bidder will not charge the County for federal excise tax and the County will allow the bidder to collect a refund from the Internal Revenue Service. **Therefore, do not bid federal excise tax.**

Approximate Annual Usage

Items listed on page 23 indicate our approximate annual usage. No promise is made or implied that these quantities will be purchased. Orders will be placed on an **as-needed basis**, delivered to various locations in Jefferson County, for the duration of the contract. Purchase Orders will be released to the successful bidder(s) as required. **Minimum Orders Are Not Acceptable.**

Contract

This bid, when properly accepted by Jefferson County Commissioners' Court, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful bidder and Jefferson County. No different or additional terms will become a part of this contract.

General Specification

1. It is understood and agreed that independent laboratory tests and analysis may be required under the following conditions:
 - a. Independent laboratory test may be made from samples taken at destination. The County shall select the testing laboratory.
 - b. If the results of such test and analysis reveal the samples submitted meet the technical specifications below, Jefferson County will bear the cost of such test and analysis.
 - c. If the results of such test and analysis reveal the samples submitted do not meet the technical specifications below, the cost of such tests and analysis shall be for the successful bidder's account, and the successful bidder shall make satisfactory adjustment for all product delivered which does not comply with the County's technical specifications.
 - d. The results of the foregoing tests and analysis shall be furnished to the successful bidder and to Jefferson County.
2. The Contractor shall make adjustment and allowance in gallonage of gasoline to compensate for change in temperature of gasoline, i.e., Contractor must show temperature of gasoline at loading point at the time the gasoline was unloaded onto the transport and must show the correction and adjustment made in gallonage delivered to the County using 60 degrees F as normal temperature reading. **Such corrections and adjustment will be shown on 5,000 gallons or more on invoice billing to the County.**
3. The successful bidder shall exercise extreme care at all time during delivery to ensure all safety precautions are met.
4. The official reference for prices for fuel delivered under this specification shall be **the Oil Price Information Service (OPIS) PADD 3 REPORT**, published weekly by United Communications Group, 4550 Montgomery Avenue, Suite 700, N. Bethesda, MD 20814. This publication lists weekly and daily average prices, in cents per gallon, F.O.B. Beaumont, TX, excluding taxes, for the three grades of motor fuel listed in the Technical Specification below.
5. **Prices bid shall be expressed as equal to or a differential of, in cents per gallon, either more or less, the OPIS PADD 3 report daily average prices published for Beaumont, TX. RACK PRICES ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.**
6. Deliveries will not be made unless a purchase order has been issued by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department. The weekly prices for these orders shall be on the following basis:
 - a. OPIS averages are published daily.
 - b. The reports are normally available the following business day.
 - c. The prior days report will be the reference for prices for all purchases made.

7. Prices quotes shall be for tankwagon loads delivered to the following County locations:

Item	Delivery Locations	Tank Capacity (gallons)
1	Jefferson County Correctional Facility (Diesel/Below Ground) 5030 Highway 69 South, Beaumont TX 77705	2,500
2	Jefferson County Correctional Facility (Unleaded Gasoline/Below Ground) 5030 Highway 69 South, Beaumont TX 77705	6,000
3	Jack Brooks Regional Airport (Diesel/Above Ground) 5000 Jerry Ware Drive, Beaumont TX 77705	1,000
4	Road & Bridge, Precinct 1 (Diesel/Above Ground) 1290 Highway 90, Beaumont TX 77713	2,000
5	Road & Bridge, Precinct 1 (Unleaded Gasoline/Above Ground) 1290 Highway 90, Beaumont TX 77713	2,000
6	Road & Bridge, Precinct 2 (Diesel/Above Ground) 7759 Viterbo Road, Beaumont TX 77705	2,000
7	Road & Bridge, Precinct 2 (Unleaded Gasoline/Above Ground) 7759 Viterbo Road, Beaumont TX 77705	2,000
8	Road & Bridge, Precinct 3 (Diesel/Above Ground) Highway 124 Stockpile, Hamshire TX 77622	1,000
9	Road & Bridge, Precinct 3 (Diesel/Above Ground) 5700 Jade Avenue, Port Arthur TX 77640	5,000
10	Road & Bridge, Precinct 3 (Unleaded Gasoline/Above Ground) 5700 Jade Avenue, Port Arthur TX 77640	3,000
11	Road & Bridge, Precinct 4 (Diesel/Above Ground) 7780 Boyt Road, Beaumont TX 77713	2,000
12	Road & Bridge, Precinct 4 (Diesel/Above Ground) 7780 Boyt Road, Beaumont TX 77713	2,000
13	Sheriff's Department Marine Division (Unleaded Gasoline/Above Ground) Port of Beaumont, Beaumont TX 77701	1,000
14	Sheriff's Department Marine Division (Unleaded Gasoline/Above Ground) 5950 South 1st Avenue, Sabine Pass TX 77655	8,000
15	Jefferson County Subcourthouse (Unleaded Gasoline/Above Ground) 525 Lakeshore Drive, Port Arthur TX 77640	2,000

The County can furnish the successful bidder copies of the underground storage tank requirements for the applicable tanks.

Additional locations may be added during disasters/emergencies.

8. **Successful bidder shall make deliveries within 24 hours of order.** Transport delivery vehicles shall be equipped with meters capable of printing registrations on the invoice before and after delivery. The amount delivered shall be so recorded on each delivery ticket.

If delivery truck is not equipped with a meter, the driver shall notify a representative of Jefferson County at the delivery location upon arrival. The Jefferson County representative shall measure the level of fuel in the tank before and after the deliver is made, to ensure that

an accurate delivery amount is recorded. Both measurements, as well as the signatures of the driver and the Jefferson County representative, shall be recorded on the bill of lading or delivery ticket.

9. **Estimated consumption of tankwagon delivery product is as follows:**

Unleaded gasoline	176,255 gallons
No. 2 Diesel	118,820 gallons

These figures are estimates only. No promise is made or implied that these quantities will be purchased.

10. **Technical Specification**

Gasoline: Gasoline shall be petroleum motor fuels satisfactory for use in gasoline-powered internal combustion engines.

Grades of gasoline shall conform to the following formulas:

Item 1.	Unleaded Gasoline, Regular Grade Minimum Octane Rating $R+M/2=87$
Item 2.	Unleaded Gasoline, Medium Grade Minimum Octane Rating $R+M/2=89$
Item 3.	Unleaded Gasoline, Premium Grade Minimum Octane Rating $R+M/2=93$
Item 4.	No. 2 Diesel Fuel

Diesel fuel shall be petroleum fuel for use in Diesel internal combustion engines. Fuel supplied under this specification shall meet minimum standards prescribed by the American Society of Testing and Materials for number 2-4 fuel (ASTM D-975) and shall meet or exceed the following minimum criteria:

API specific gravity	30 min
Flash point, PM	125 degrees F min
Viscosity CST @ 104 degrees F (40 degrees C)	1.9 – 3.4
Color, ASTM	2.0 max
Cloud point	0 – 16 degrees F
Sulfur, by percentage weight	0.5% max
Cetane index	40 minimum
Water & sediment, percentage by volume	0.05%
Distillation temperature	
10% point	470 degrees F max
50% point	540 degrees F max
90% point	640 degrees F max
End point	675 degrees F max
Copper strip corrosion 3 hrs. @ 122 degrees F	1 B max
Carbon residue	0.35 max

Bidder Information Form

Instructions: Complete the form below. Please provide legible, accurate, and complete contact information. PLEASE PRINT.

Bid Name & Number: Term Contract for Motor Fuel for Jefferson County in Accordance with Chapter 262, Texas Local Government Code, the County Purchasing Act and 2 CFR Section 200.318-326, IFB 21-001/YS

Bidder's Company/Business Name: _____

Bidder's TAX ID Number: _____

Contact Person: _____ **Title:** _____

Phone Number (with area code): _____

Alternate Phone Number if available (with area code): _____

Fax Number (with area code): _____

Email Address: _____

Mailing Address (Please provide a physical address for bid bond return, if applicable):

Address

City, State, Zip Code

OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE FORM

OFFER TO CONTRACT

To Jefferson County:

We hereby offer and agree to furnish the materials or service in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments in the Invitation for Bid and any written exceptions in the offer. We understand that the items in this Invitation for Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

The undersigned hereby states, under penalty of perjury, that all information provided is true, accurate, and complete, and states that he/she has the authority to submit this bid, which will result in a binding contract if accepted by Jefferson County.

We acknowledge receipt of the following amendment(s): _____, _____, _____, _____.

I certify, under penalty of perjury, that I have the legal authorization to bind the firm hereunder:

_____			For clarification of this offer, contact:	
Company Name				
_____			_____	
Address			Name	
_____			_____	
City	State	Zip	Phone	Fax
_____			_____	
Signature of Person Authorized to Sign			E-mail	
_____			_____	
Printed Name				

Title				

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Acceptance of Offer

The Offer is hereby accepted for the following items: Motor Fuel for Jefferson County in Accordance with Chapter 262, Texas Local Government Code, the County Purchasing Act and 2 CFR Section 200.318-326

Contract Term: One (1) year from date of award with an option to renew for four (4) additional years.

The Contractor is now bound to sell the materials or services listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation for Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, etc., and the Contractor's Offer as accepted by Jefferson County.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract No. 21-001/YS, Term Contract for Motor Fuel for Jefferson County. The Contractor has not been authorized to commence any billable work or to provide any material or service under this contract until Contractor receives a purchase order and/or a notice to proceed from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent.

Countersigned:

Jeff R. Branick
County Judge

Date

Attest:

Carolyn L. Guidry
County Clerk

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Form

Note to bidders: Minimum order bids are not acceptable.

Item	Description	Brand	+/- Factor	Unit Price
1	Unleaded Gasoline Regular Grade 87 Octane			\$
2	Unleaded Gasoline Medium Grade 89 Octane			\$
3	Unleaded Gasoline Premium Grade 93 Octane			\$
4	No. 2 Diesel			\$

* Bidder will supply the quantity of the requested item required to meet the specifications.

Acknowledgment of Addenda (if any):

Addendum 1 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 2 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 3 _____ Date Received _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Vendor References

Please list at least three (3) companies or governmental agencies (preferably a municipality) where the same or similar products and/or services as contained in this specification package were recently provided.

THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID.

REFERENCE ONE

Government/Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Email Address: _____ Contract Period: _____

Scope of Work: _____

REFERENCE TWO

Government/Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Email Address: _____ Contract Period: _____

Scope of Work: _____

REFERENCE THREE

Government/Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Email Address: _____ Contract Period: _____

Scope of Work: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Signature Page

As permitted under Article 4413 (32c) V.A.C.S., other governmental entities may wish to participate under the same terms and conditions contained in this contract (i.e., piggyback). In the event any other entity participates, all purchase orders will be issued directly from and shipped directly to the entity requiring supplies/services. Jefferson County shall not be held responsible for any orders placed, deliveries made or payment for supplies/services ordered by another entity. Each entity reserves the right to determine their participation in this contract.

Would bidder be willing to allow other governmental entities to piggyback off this contract, if awarded, under the same terms and conditions? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐

This bid shall remain in effect for ninety (90) days from bid opening and shall be exclusive of federal excise and state and local sales tax (exempt).

The undersigned agrees, if this bid is accepted, to furnish any and all items upon which prices are offered, at the price and upon the terms and conditions contained in the Invitation for Bid, Conditions of Bidding, Terms of Contract, and Specifications and all other items made a part of the accepted contract.

The undersigned affirms that they are duly authorized to execute the contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to prices, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other bidder or to any other person(s) engaged in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid. And further, that neither the bidder nor their employees nor agents have been for the past six (6) months directly nor indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination to control the price of goods or services on, nor to influence any person to bid or not to bid thereon.

Bidder (Entity Name)	Signature
Street & Mailing Address	Print Name
City, State & Zip	Date Signed
Telephone Number	Fax Number
E-mail Address	

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE For vendor doing business with local governmental entity		FORM CIQ
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.</p> <p>A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">OFFICE USE ONLY</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Date Received</div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity. </div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.) </div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 3 Name of local government officer about whom the information in this section is being disclosed. <div style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 10px;"> _____ Name of Officer </div> <p>This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C, & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the vendor has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.</p> <p>A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> <p>B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> <p>C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more?</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> <p>D. Describe each employment or business and family relationship with the local government officer named in this section.</p> </div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 4 </div>		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> _____ Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> _____ Date </div> </div>		

Adopted 8/7/2015

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Local Government Officer Conflicts Disclosure Statement - OFFICE USE ONLY

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICER CONFLICTS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT		FORM CIS
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This is the notice to the appropriate local governmental entity that the following local government officer has become aware of facts that require the officer to file this statement in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code.</p>		OFFICE USE ONLY
1	Name of Local Government Officer	Date Received
2	Office Held	
3	Name of vendor described by Sections 176.001(7) and 176.003(a), Local Government Code	
4	Description of the nature and extent of employment or other business relationship with vendor named in item 3	
5	<p>List gifts accepted by the local government officer and any family member, if aggregate value of the gifts accepted from vendor named in item 3 exceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B).</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(attach additional forms as necessary)</p>	
6	<p>AFFIDAVIT</p> <p>I swear under penalty of perjury that the above statement is true and correct. I acknowledge that the disclosure applies to each family member (as defined by Section 176.001(2), Local Government Code) of this local government officer. I also acknowledge that this statement covers the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), Local Government Code.</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">_____ Signature of Local Government Officer</p> <p>AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE</p> <p>Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.</p> <p>_____ Signature of officer administering oath Printed name of officer administering oath Title of officer administering oath</p>	

Adopted 8/7/2015

Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination Checklist

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).

☐ Yes ☐ No

Instructions: In order to determine if a “Good Faith Effort” was made in soliciting HUBs for subcontracting opportunities, the following checklist and supporting documentation shall be completed by the Prime Contractor/Consultant, and returned with the Prime Contractor/ Consultant’s bid. This list contains the **minimum** efforts that should be put forth by the Prime Contractor/Consultant when attempting to achieve or exceed the goals of HUB Subcontractor participation. The Prime Contractor/Consultant may extend his/her efforts in soliciting HUB Subcontractor participation beyond what is listed below.

Did the Prime Contractor/Consultant . . .

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | 1. To the extent practical, and consistent with standard and prudent industry standards, divide the contract work into the smallest feasible portions, to allow for maximum HUB Subcontractor participation? |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | 2. Notify in writing a reasonable number of HUBs, allowing sufficient time for effective participation of the planned work to be subcontracted? |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | 3. Provide HUBs that were genuinely interested in bidding on a subcontractor, adequate information regarding the project (i.e., plans, specifications, scope of work, bonding and insurance requirements, and a point of contact within the Prime Contractor/Consultant’s organization)? |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | 4. Negotiate in good faith with interested HUBs, and not reject bids from HUBs that qualify as lowest and responsive bidders? |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | 5. Document reasons HUBs were rejected? Was a written rejection notice, including the reason for rejection, provided to the rejected HUBs? |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | 6. If Prime Contractor/Consultant has zero (0) HUB participation, please explain the reasons why. |

**If “No” was selected, please explain and include any pertinent documentation with your bid.
If necessary, please use a separate sheet to answer the above questions.**

Printed Name of Authorized Representative

Signature

Title

Date

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Notice of Intent (NOI) to Subcontract with Historically Underutilized Business (HUB)

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).

☐ Yes ☐ No

Instructions for Prime Contractor/Consultant: Bidder shall submit this form with the bid; however, the information below may be submitted after contract award, but prior to beginning performance on the contract. Please submit one form for each HUB Subcontractor/Subconsultant with proper signatures, per the terms and conditions of your contract.

Contractor Name: _____ HUB: p Yes p No

Address: _____

Street	City	State	Zip

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Project Title & No.: _____

Prime Contract Amount: \$

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: ☐ Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. ☐ Jefferson County ☐ Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____

Street	City	State	Zip

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed:

Printed Name of Contractor Representative

Signature of Representative

Date _____

Printed Name of HUB

Signature of Representative

Date _____

NOTE: NOTHING ON THIS NOTICE OF INTENT FORM IS INTENDED TO CONFER ANY RIGHTS, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, TO ANY THIRD PARTIES.

Pre-Approval for Subcontractor Substitutions must be obtained from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent's Representative. The "HUB Subcontractor/Subconsultant Change Form" must be completed and faxed to 409-835-8456.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

This information must be submitted with your bid.

☐ Yes ☐ No

Sub-goals: 1.7 African-American, 9.7% Hispanic, 0.7% Native American, 0.8% Asian American.
Use these goals as a guide to diversify.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 4 OF 4

Subcontractor Name: _____

Address: _____

Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

Address: _____

Street	City	State	Zip
--------	------	-------	-----

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

I hereby certify that I have read the *HUB Program Instructions and Information*, truthfully completed all applicable parts of this form, and **attached any necessary support documentation as required**. I fully understand that intentionally falsifying information on this document may result in my not receiving a contract award or termination of any resulting contract.

Name (print or type): _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

E-mail address:

Contact person that will be in charge of invoicing for this project:

Name (print or type): _____

Title:

Date: _____

E-mail address:

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Residence Certification/Tax Form

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2252.001 *et seq.*, as amended, Jefferson County requests Resident Certification. §2252.001 *et seq.* of the Government Code provides some restrictions on the awarding of governmental contracts; pertinent provisions of §2252.001 are stated below:

(3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.

(4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

- ☐ I certify that _____ [company name] is a Resident Bidder of Texas as defined in Government Code §2252.001.
- ☐ I certify that _____ [company name] is a Nonresident Bidder as defined in Government Code §2252.001 and our principal place of business is _____ (city and state).

Taxpayer Identification Number (T.I.N.):	
Company Name submitting bid/proposal:	
Mailing address:	
If you are an individual, list the names and addresses of any partnership of which you are a general partner:	

Property: List all taxable property owned by you or above partnerships in Jefferson County.

Jefferson County Tax Acct. No.*	Property address or location**

* This is the property amount identification number assigned by the Jefferson County Appraisal District.

** For real property, specify the property address or legal description. For business property, specify the address where the property is located. For example, office equipment will normally be at your office, but inventory may be stored as a warehouse or other location.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

House Bill 89 Verification

I, _____, the undersigned representative of (company or business name) _____
(heretofore referred to as company) being an adult over the age of eighteen (18) years of age, after being duly sworn by the undersigned notary, do hereby depose and verify under oath that the company named above, under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Government Code Chapter 2270:

1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

Pursuant to Section 2270.001, Texas Government Code:

1. "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made ordinary business purposes; and
2. "Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or an limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business association that exist to make a profit.

Signature of Company Representative

Date

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, personally appeared

_____, the above named person, who after by me being duly sworn, did swear and confirm that the above is true and correct.

Notary Seal

Notary Signature

Date

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Senate Bill 252 Certification

On this day, I, Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent for Jefferson County, Texas, pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 2252, Section 2252.152 and Section 2252.153, certify that I did review the website of the Comptroller of the State of Texas concerning the listing of companies that is identified under Section 806.051, Section 807.051, or Section 2253.253 and I have ascertained that the below named company is not contained on said listing of companies which do business with Iran, Sudan, or any Foreign Terrorist Organization.

Company Name

IFB/RFP/RFQ number

Certification check performed by:

Purchasing Representative

Date

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Affidavit

The undersigned certifies that the bid prices contained in this bid have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Bidder further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all commodities upon which prices are extended at the price offered, and upon the conditions contained in the specifications and the Notice to Bidders.

STATE OF _____ COUNTY OF _____

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____,

on this day personally appeared _____, who
(name)

after being by me duly sworn, did depose and say:

"I, _____ am a duly authorized officer of/agent
(name)

for _____ and have been duly authorized to execute the
(name of firm)

foregoing on behalf of the said _____.
(name of firm)

I hereby certify that the foregoing bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other bidder or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this bid. Further, I certify that the bidder is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities bid on, or to influence any person or persons to bid or not to bid thereon."

Name and address of bidder: _____

Fax: _____ Telephone# _____

by: _____ Title: _____
(print name)

Signature: _____

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the above-named

_____ on

this the _____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary Public in and for
the State of _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701 409-835-8593 Fax 409-835-8456

LEGAL NOTICE Advertisement for Invitation for Bids

January 19, 2021

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be accepted by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department for IFB 21-003/YS, Term Contract for Limestone Rock Asphalt for Jefferson County. **Specifications for this project may be obtained from the Jefferson County website, <https://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/> or by calling 409-835-8593.**

Bids are to be sealed and addressed to the Purchasing Agent with the bid number and name marked on the outside of the envelope or box. Bidders shall forward an original and two (2) copies of their bid to the address shown below. Jefferson County does not accept bids submitted electronically. Late bids will be rejected as non-responsive. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Jefferson County Engineering Department Conference Room (5th Floor, Historic Courthouse) 1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, Texas 77701, at the time and date below. Bidders are invited to attend the sealed bid opening.

BID NAME: Term Contract for Limestone Rock Asphalt for Jefferson County
BID NO: IFB 21-003/YS
DUE DATE/TIME: 11:00 AM CT, Wednesday, February 17, 2021
MAIL OR DELIVER TO: Jefferson County Purchasing Department
 1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
 Beaumont, Texas 77701

Any questions relating to these requirements should be directed to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Jefferson County encourages Disadvantaged Business Enterprises to participate in the bidding process. Jefferson County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in employment or the provisions of services. Individuals requiring special accommodations are requested to contact our office at 409-835-8593 to make arrangements no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the submittal deadline. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities and to take whatever action is in the best interest of Jefferson County.

All interested firms are invited to submit a bid in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in this bid.

Respondents are strongly encouraged to carefully read the entire invitation.

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent
Jefferson County, Texas

Publish: Beaumont Enterprise & Port Arthur News – January 20, 2021 and January 27, 2021

IFB 21-003/YS
Term Contract for Limestone Rock Asphalt for Jefferson County
Bids due: 11:00 AM CT, Wednesday, February 17, 2021

Table of Contents

Table of Contents.....	2
Instructions to Bidders	3
General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract.....	7
FEMA Mandated Contract Provisions	12
Special Requirements/Instructions	22
Minimum Specifications.....	26
Bidder Information Form.....	36
Offer to Contract Form	37
Acceptance of Offer Form.....	38
Bid Form	39
Vendor References Form	40
Signature Page.....	41
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire.....	42
Local Government Officer Conflict Disclosure Statement Forms (OFFICE USE ONLY)	43
Good Faith Effort Determination Checklist.....	44
Notice of Intent.....	45
HUB Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form.....	46
Residence Certification/Tax Form	50
House Bill 89 Verification.....	51
Senate Bill 252 Certification	52
Certification Regarding Lobbying.....	53
Disclosure of Lobbying (SF-LLL) Form: Completion Instructions & Form.....	55
Bid Affidavit.....	56

Bid Submissions:

Bidder is responsible for submitting:

- **One (1) original bid copy and two (2) numbered bid copies; with all copies to include a completed copy of this specifications packet, in its entirety.**

Additionally, Bidder must monitor the Jefferson County Purchasing Department Website (below) to check for any addenda and/or additional instructions that have been posted. Failure to return all required forms could result in a response being declared as non-responsive.

<https://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/>

Instructions to Bidders

1. Bid Submission

Bids must be submitted in complete original form by mail or messenger to the following address:

Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, TX 77701

Bids will be accepted at the above address until the time and date specified herein, and immediately after will be publicly opened and read aloud.

Late bids will not be accepted and will be returned unopened to the bidder.

All bids submitted in response to this invitation shall become the property of Jefferson County and will be a matter of public record available for review.

Bidder shall submit bid in a tightly sealed opaque envelope or box, plainly marked "SEALED BID." The outside of the envelope or box shall also include the Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, and the Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Bidder is responsible for submitting:

- **One (1) Original Bid Copy and two (2) Numbered Bid Copies; with all copies to include a completed copy of this specifications packet, in its entirety.**

Additionally, Bidder must monitor the Jefferson County Purchasing Department Website (below) to check for any addenda and/or additional instructions that have been posted. Failure to return all required forms could result in a response being declared as non-responsive.

<https://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/>

2. Bid Submissions During Time of Inclement Weather, Disaster, or Emergency

In case of inclement weather or any other unforeseen event causing the County to close for business on the date of a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission deadline, the closing will automatically be postponed until the next business day that County offices are open to the public. Should inclement weather conditions or any other unforeseen event cause delays in courier service operations, the County may issue an addendum to all known vendors interested in the project to extend the deadline. It will be the responsibility of the vendor to notify the county of their interest in the project should these conditions impact their ability to submit a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission before the stated deadline. The County reserves the right to make the final judgment call to extend any deadline.

Should an emergency or unanticipated event interrupt normal County processes, and bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submissions cannot be received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department's office by the exact time specified in the IFB and urgent County requirements preclude amendment to the IFB, the time specified for receipt of bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first business day on which normal County processes resume.

3. Courthouse Security

Bidders are advised that all visitors to the Courthouse must pass through Security. **Bidders planning to hand deliver bids must allow time to get through Security, as a delay in entering the Courthouse will not be accepted as an excuse for late submittal.** Mondays and Tuesdays are particularly heavy days. Bidders are strongly urged to plan accordingly.

4. Preparation of Bids

The bid shall be legibly printed in ink or typed.

The County requests that bid submissions NOT be bound by staples or glued spines.

If a unit price or extension already entered is to be altered, it shall be crossed out and initialed in ink by the bidder.

The bid shall be legally signed and shall include the complete address of the bidder.

(IFB 21-003/YS), Term Contract for Limestone Rock Asphalt, Type I CC, for Jefferson County

Jefferson County is exempt from Federal and State Sales Taxes, and such taxes shall not be included in bid prices.

5. Signatures

All bids, notifications, claims, and statements must be signed by an individual authorized to bind the bidder. The individual signing certifies, under penalty of perjury, that he or she has the legal authorization to bind the bidder.

6. County Holidays – 2021:

January 18, 2021	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day	Monday
February 15, 2021	President's Day	Monday
April 2, 2021	Good Friday	Friday
May 31, 2021	Memorial Day	Monday
July 5, 2021	Independence Day	Monday
September 6, 2021	Labor Day	Monday
November 11, 2021	Veteran's Day	Thursday
November 25 & 26, 2021	Thanksgiving	Thursday & Friday
December 23 & 24, 2021	Christmas	Thursday & Friday
December 31, 2021	New Year's	Friday

7. Rejection or Withdrawal

Submission of additional terms, conditions or agreements with the bid document are grounds for deeming a bid non-responsive and may result in bid rejection. Jefferson County reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informalities and minor irregularities or defects in bids. Bids may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or authorized representative, provided their identity is made known and a receipt is signed for the bid, but only if the withdrawal is made prior to the time set for receipt of bids. Bids are an irrevocable offer and may not be withdrawn within 90 days after opening date.

8. Emergency/Declared Disaster Requirements

In the event of an emergency or if Jefferson County is declared a disaster area, by the County, State, or Federal Government, this Acceptance of Offer may be subjected to unusual usage. Contractor shall service the county during such an emergency or declared disaster under the same terms and conditions that apply during non-emergency/disaster conditions. The pricing as specified in this Acceptance of Offer shall apply to serving the County's needs regardless of the circumstances. If Contractor is unable to supply the services under the terms of the Acceptance of Offer, then Contractor shall provide proof of such disruption and a copy of the invoice from Contractor's supplier(s). Additional profit margin as a result of supplying services during an emergency or declared disaster shall not be permitted. In the event that additional equipment, supplies, and materials are required during the declared disaster, additional shipping, handling and drayage fees may apply.

9. Award

The bid will be awarded to the responsible, responsive bidder(s) whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to Jefferson County – price and other factors considered. Unless otherwise specified in this IFB, Jefferson County reserves the right to accept a bid in whole or in part, and to award by item or by group, whichever is deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County. Any bidder who is in default to Jefferson County at the time of submittal of the bid shall have that bid rejected. Jefferson County reserves the right to clarify any contractual terms with the concurrence of the Contractor; however, any substantial nonconformity in the offer, as determined by Jefferson County, shall be deemed non-responsive and the offer rejected.

In evaluating bids, Jefferson County shall consider the qualifications of the bidders, and, where applicable, operating costs, delivery time, maintenance requirements, performance data, and guarantees of materials and equipment. In addition, Jefferson County may conduct such investigation

as it deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of a bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of the bidders to fulfill the contract.

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract on the basis of **lowest and best bid** in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, to waive any formality or irregularity, to make awards to more than one offeror, and/or to reject any or all bids. In the event the lowest dollar offeror meeting specifications is not awarded a contract, Offeror may appear before the Commissioners' Court and present evidence concerning Offeror responsibility after officially notifying the Office of the Purchasing Agent of Offeror's intent to appear.

10. Contract

A response to an IFB is an offer to contract with Jefferson County based upon the terms, conditions, and specifications contained in the IFB. Bids do not become contracts unless and until they are executed by Jefferson County, eliminating a formal signing of a separate contract. For that reason, all of the terms and conditions of the contract are contained in the IFB, unless any of the terms and conditions is modified by an IFB Amendment, a Contract Amendment, or by mutually agreed terms and conditions in the contract documents.

11. Waiver of Subrogation

Bidder and bidder's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against Jefferson County as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from bidder's performance under this agreement.

12. Fiscal Funding

A multi-year contract (if requested by the specifications) continuing as a result of an extension option must include fiscal funding out. If, for any reason, funds are not appropriated to continue the contract, said contract shall become null and void.

13. Bid Results

Bid results are not provided in response to telephone inquiries. A preliminary tabulation of bids received will be posted on the Purchasing web page (<http://co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>) as soon as possible following bid opening. A final tabulation will be posted following bid award, and will also be available for review in the Purchasing Department.

14. Changes and Addenda to Bid Documents

Each change or addendum issued in relation to this IFB document will be on file in the Office of the Purchasing Agent, and will be posted on the Purchasing web site as soon as possible. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to make inquiry as to change or addenda issued, and to monitor the web site. All such changes or addenda shall become part of the contract and all bidders shall be bound by such addenda. Information on all changes or addenda issued will be available at the Office of the County Purchasing Agent.

15. Specifications

Unless otherwise stated by the bidder, the bid will be considered as being in accordance with Jefferson County's applicable standard specifications, and any special specifications outlined in the bid document. References to a particular trade name, manufacturer's catalogue, or model number are made for descriptive purposes to guide the bidder in interpreting the requirements of Jefferson County, and should not be construed as excluding bids on other types of materials, equipment, and supplies. However, the bidder, if awarded a contract, will be required to furnish the particular item referred to in the specifications or description unless departure or substitution is clearly noted and described in the bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to determine if equipment/ product being bid is an acceptable alternate. All goods shall be new unless otherwise so stated in the bid. Any unsolicited alternate bid, or any changes, insertions, or omissions to the terms and conditions, specifications, or any other requirements of the bid, may be considered non-responsive.

16. Delivery

Bids shall include all charges for delivery, packing, crating, containers, etc. Unless otherwise stated by the bidder (in writing on the included Bid Form), prices bid will be considered as being based on F.O.B. destination/delivered freight included.

17. Interpretation of Bid and/or Contract Documents

All inquiries shall be made within a reasonable time prior to the date and time fixed for the bid opening, in order that a written response in the form of an addendum, if required, can be processed before the bids are opened. Inquiries received that are not made in a timely fashion may or may not be considered.

18. Currency

Prices calculated by the bidder shall be stated in U.S. dollars.

19. Pricing

Prices shall be stated in units of quantity specified in the bid documents. In case of discrepancy in computing the amount of the bid, the unit price shall govern.

20. Notice to Proceed/Purchase Order

The successful bidder may not commence work under this contract until authorized to do so by the Purchasing Agent.

21. Certification

By signing the offer section of the Offer and Acceptance page, bidder certifies:

- The submission of the offer did not involve collusion or other anti-competitive practices.
- The bidder has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to any public servant in connection with the submitted offer.
- The bidder hereby certifies that the individual signing the bid is an authorized agent for the bidder and has the authority to bind the bidder to the contract.

22. Definitions

"County" – Jefferson County, Texas.

"Contractor" – The bidder whose proposal is accepted by Jefferson County.

23. Minority-Women Business Enterprise Participation

It is the desire of Jefferson County to increase the participation of Minority (MBE) and women-owned (WBE) businesses in its contracting and procurement programs. While the County does not have any preference or set aside programs in place, it is committed to a policy of equitable participation for these firms.

General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract

By execution of this document, the vendor accepts all general and special conditions of the contract as outlined below and, in the specifications, and plans.

1. Bidding

1.1 Bids. All bids must be submitted on the bid form furnished in this package.

1.2 Authorized Signatures. The bid must be executed personally by the vendor, duly authorized partner of the partnership, or duly authorized officer of the corporation. If executed by an agent, a power of attorney or other evidence of authority to act on behalf of the vendor shall accompany the bid to become a valid bid.

1.3 Late Bids. Bids must be in the office of the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Bids received after the submission deadline shall be rejected as non-responsive and returned unopened.

1.4 Withdrawal of Bids Prior to Bid Opening. A bid may be withdrawn before the opening date by submitting a written request to the Purchasing Agent. If time allows, the bidder may submit a new bid. Bidder assumes full responsibility for submitting a new bid before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Jefferson County reserves the right to withdraw a request for bids before the opening date.

1.5 Withdrawal of Bids after Bid Opening. Bidder agrees that its offer may not be withdrawn or cancelled by the vendor for a period of ninety (90) days following the date and time designated for the receipt of bids unless otherwise stated in the bid and/or specifications.

1.6 Bid Amounts. Bids shall show net prices, extensions where applicable and net total. In case of conflict between unit price and extension, the unit price will govern. Any ambiguity in the bid as a result of omission, error, unintelligible or illegible wording shall be interpreted in the favor of Jefferson County.

1.7 Exceptions and/or Substitutions. All bids meeting the intent of the specifications and plans will be considered for award. Vendors taking exception to the specifications and plans, or offering substitutions, shall state these exceptions in the section provided. If bid is made on an article other than the one specified, which a bidder considers comparable, the name and grade of said article must be specified in the bid and sufficient specifications and descriptive data must accompany same to permit thorough evaluation. The absence of stated exceptions and/or substitutions shall indicate that the vendor has not taken any exceptions to the specifications and shall be responsible to perform in strict accordance with the specifications. As a matter of practice, Jefferson County rejects exception(s) and/or substitutions as non-responsive but reserves the right to accept any and/or all of the exception(s) and/or substitution(s) deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County.

1.8 Alternates. The Invitation for Bid and/or specifications may expressly allow bidder to submit an alternate bid. Presence of such an offer shall not be considered an indication of non-responsiveness.

1.9 Descriptions. Unless otherwise specified, any reference to make, manufacturer and/or model used in the bid specifications is merely descriptive and not restrictive, and is used only to indicate type, style, or quality of material desired.

1.10 Bid Alterations. Bids cannot be altered or amended after submission deadline. Any interlineations, alterations, or erasures made before opening time must be initialed by the signer of the bid, guaranteeing authenticity.

1.11 Tax Exempt Status. Jefferson County is exempt from federal excise tax and state sales tax. Unless the bid form or specifications specifically indicate otherwise, the bid price must be net, exclusive of above-mentioned taxes and will be so construed. Therefore, the bid price shall not include taxes.

1.12 Quantities. Quantities indicated are estimated quantities only and are not a commitment to buy. Approximate usage does not constitute an order, but only implies the probable quantity that will be used. Commodities will be ordered on an as-needed basis. Bidder is responsible for accurate final counts.

1.13 Bid Award. Award of contract shall be made to the most responsible, responsive bidder, whose offer is determined to be the best value, taking into consideration the relative importance of price.

Jefferson County reserves the right to be the sole judge as to whether items bid will serve the purpose intended.

Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject in part or in whole any bid submitted, and to waive any technicalities or informalities for the best interest of the County. Jefferson County reserves the right to award based upon individual line items, sections or total bid.

1.14 Silence of Specifications for Complete Units. All materials, equipment and/or parts that will become a portion of the completed work, including items not specifically stated herein but, necessary to render the service(s) complete and operational per the specifications, are to be included in the bid price. Vendor may be required to furnish evidence that the service, as bid, will meet or exceed these requirements.

1.15 Addenda. Any interpretations, corrections or changes to the specifications and plans will be made by addenda no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the bid opening. Addenda will be posted on the Purchasing web site. Vendors are responsible for monitoring the web site in order to remain informed on addenda. Vendors shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda with submission of bid.

1.16 General Bid Bond/Surety Requirements. Failure to furnish bid bond/surety, if requested, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.17 General Insurance Requirements. Failure to furnish Affidavit of Insurance, if required in these specifications, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.18 Responsiveness. A responsive bid shall substantially conform to the requirements of this Invitation to Bid and/or specifications contained herein. Bidders who substitute any other terms, conditions, specifications and/or requirements or who qualify their bids in such a manner as to nullify or limit their liability to the contracting entity shall have their bids deemed non-responsive. Also, bids containing any clause that would limit contracting authority shall be considered non-responsive. Examples of non-responsive bids include but shall not be limited to: a) bids that fail to conform to required delivery schedules as set forth in the bid request; b) bids with prices qualified in such a manner that the bid price cannot be determined, such as with vague wording that may include "price in effect at the time of delivery," and c) bids made contingent upon award of other bids currently under consideration.

1.19 Responsible Standing of Bidder. To be considered for award, bidder must at least: have the ability to obtain adequate financial resources, be able to comply with required or proposed delivery/completion schedule, have a satisfactory record of performance; have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics, and be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive award.

1.20 Confidential/Proprietary Information

If any material in the bid submission is considered by Bidder to be confidential or proprietary information (including manufacturing and/or design processes exclusive to the Bidder), Bidder **must** clearly mark the applicable pages of Bidder's bid submission to indicate each claim of confidentiality. Additionally, Bidder must include a statement on company letterhead identifying all Bid Submission section(s) and page(s) that have been marked as confidential. Jefferson County will protect from public disclosure such portions of a bid, unless directed otherwise by legal authority, including existing open records acts. Merely making a blanket claim that the entire bid submission is protected from disclosure because it contains some proprietary information is not acceptable, and will make the entire bid submission subject to release under the Texas Public Information Act.

By submitting a bid, Bidder agrees to reproduction by Jefferson County, without cost or liability, of any copyrighted portions of Bidder's bid submission or other information submitted by Bidder.

1.21 Public Bid Opening. Bidders are invited to be present at the opening of bids. After the official opening of bids, a period of not less than one week is necessary to evaluate bids. The amount of time necessary for bid evaluation may vary and is determined solely by the County. Following the bid evaluation, all bids submitted are available for public review.

2. Performance

2.1 Design, Strength, and Quality. Design, strength, and quality of materials and workmanship must conform to the highest standards of manufacturing and engineering practices. The apparent silence of

specifications and/or plans as to any detailed description concerning any point shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications and/or plans shall be made on the basis of this statement.

2.2 Age and Manufacture. All tangible goods being bid must be new and unused, unless otherwise specified, in first-class condition, of current manufacture, and furnished ready to use. All items not specifically mentioned that are required for a complete unit shall be furnished.

2.3 Delivery Location. All deliveries will be made to the address(es) specified on the purchase order during normal working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise authorized by the Purchasing Agent or designee.

2.4 Delivery Schedule. Delivery time may be an important consideration in the evaluation of best value. The maximum number of days necessary for delivery ARO shall be stated in the space, if provided, on the bid form.

2.5 Delivery Charges. All delivery and freight charges, F.O.B. destination shown on Jefferson County purchase order, as necessary to perform contract are to be included in the bid price.

2.6 Installation Charges. All charges for assembly, installation and set-up shall be included in the bid price. Unless otherwise stated, assembly, installation and set-up will be required.

2.7 Operating Instructions and Training. Clear and concise operating instructions and descriptive literature will be provided in English, if requested. On-site detailed training in the safe and efficient use and general maintenance of item(s) purchased shall be provided as needed at the request of Jefferson County. Instructions and training shall be at no additional cost to the County.

2.8 Storage. Bidder agrees to provide storage of custom ordered materials, if requested, for up to thirty (30) calendar days.

2.9 Compliance with Federal, State, County, and Local Laws. Bids must comply with all federal, state, county and local laws, including, but not limited to, all applicable standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements. Any vehicles or equipment shall contain all standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements required for the types and sizes of equipment at the time of their manufacture. The contractor agrees, during the performance of work or service, to comply with all applicable codes and ordinances of Jefferson County or the State of Texas as they may apply, as these laws may now read, or as they may hereafter be changed or amended.

2.10 OSHA. The bidder will certify all equipment complies with all regulations and conditions stipulated under the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1971, as amended. The successful bidder will further certify that all items furnished under this project will conform and comply with federal and State of Texas OSHA standards. The successful bidder will agree to indemnify and hold harmless Jefferson County for any and all damages that may be assessed against the County.

2.11 Patents and Copyrights. The successful vendor agrees to protect the County from claims involving infringements of patents and/or copyrights.

2.12 Samples, Demonstrations and Testing. At Jefferson County's request and direction, bidder shall provide product samples and/or testing of items bid to ensure compliance with specifications. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested at any point prior to or following bid award. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested upon delivery and/or any point during the term of resulting contract. All samples (including return thereof), demonstrations, and/or testing shall be at the expense of the bidder/vendor.

2.13 Acceptability. All articles enumerated in the bid shall be subject to inspection by an officer designated for that purpose by Jefferson County. If found inferior to the quality called for, or not equal in value to the specifications, deficient in workmanship or otherwise, this fact shall be certified to the Purchasing Agent, who shall have the right to reject the whole or any part of the same. Items and/or work determined to be contrary to specifications must be replaced at the vendor's expense. Inferior items not retrieved by the vendor within thirty (30) calendar days, or an otherwise agreed upon time, shall become the property of the County. If disposal of such items warrants an expense, an amount equal to the disposal expense will be deducted from amounts payable to the vendor.

2.14 Maintenance. Maintenance required for equipment bid should be available in Jefferson County by a manufacturer authorized maintenance facility. Cost for this service shall be shown on the bid sheet

as requested or on a separate sheet, as required. If Jefferson County opts to include maintenance, it shall be so stated in the purchase order and said cost will be included. Service will commence only upon expiration of applicable warranties and should be priced accordingly.

2.15 Material Safety Data Sheets. Under the "Hazardous Communications Act," common known as the "Texas Right to Know Act," a bidder must provide the user department, with each delivery, material safety data sheets which are applicable to hazardous substances defined in the Act. Failure of the bidder to furnish this documentation, will be cause to reject any bid applying thereto.

2.16 Evaluation. Evaluation shall be used as a determinant as to which services are the most efficient and/or most economical for the County. It shall be based on all factors having a bearing on price and performance of the items in the user environment. All bids are subject to tabulation by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department and recommendation to Jefferson County Commissioners' Court. Compliance with all bid requirements and needs of the using department are considered in evaluating bids. Pricing is not the only criteria for making a recommendation. The Jefferson County Purchasing Department reserves to right to contact any bidder, at any time, to clarify, verify or requirement information with regard to this bid.

3. Purchase Orders and Payment

3.1 Purchase Orders. A purchase order(s) shall be generated by the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent to the successful vendor. The purchase order number must appear on all itemized invoices and packing slips. The County will not be held responsible for any work orders placed and/or performed without a valid current purchase order number. Payment will be made for all services rendered and accepted by the contract administrator for which a valid invoice has been received.

3.2 Invoices. All invoices shall reference the Purchase Order number. Invoices shall reference the bid item number or a detailed description for each item invoiced. If an item purchased and itemized on the invoice does not correspond to an item in any of the categories awarded to the vendor, invoice shall reference the item as "N/C" to indicate that it is a non-contract item. This requirement is to assist the County in verifying contract pricing on all invoices. Payment will be made under terms of net thirty (30) days unless otherwise agreed upon by seller and the purchasing department.

3.3 Prompt Payment. In accordance with the State of Texas Prompt Payment Act, Article 601f V.T.C.S., payment will be made after receive and acceptance by the County of the merchandise ordered and of a valid invoice. Successful bidder(s) is required to pay subcontractors within ten (10) days after the successful bidder receives payment from the County.

3.4 Funding. Jefferson County is operated and funded on an October 1 to September 30 basis; accordingly, the County reserves the right to terminate, without liability to the County, any contract for which funding is not available.

4. Contract

4.1 Contract Definition. The General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract, Specifications, Plans, Bidding Forms, Addenda, and any other documents made a part of this bid shall constitute the complete bid. This bid, when duly accepted by Jefferson County, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful bidder and Jefferson County.

4.2 Contract Agreement. Once a contract is awarded, the unit prices offered by the successful bidder shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Contract shall commence on date of award and, upon agreement between vendor(s) and Jefferson County, may be renewed annually for up to four (4) additional years.

4.3 Change Order. No different or additional terms will become part of this contract with the exception of a change order. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change, or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change orders to the contract will be made in writing and at the discretion and approval of Jefferson County. No change order will be binding unless signed by an authorized representative of the County and the vendor.

4.4 Price Re-determination. A price re-determination may be requested at the time of annual renewal. All requests for price re-determination shall be in written form. Cause for such request, i.e., manufacturer's direct cost, postage rates, Railroad Commission rates, Federal/State minimum wage law, Federal/State unemployment taxes, F.I.C.A, Insurance Coverage Rates, etc., shall be substantiated in

writing by the source of the cost increase. The bidder's past experience of honoring contracts at the bid price will be an important consideration in the evaluation of the lowest and best bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any/all requests for price re-determination as it deems to be in the best interest of the County.

4.5 Termination. Jefferson County reserves the right to terminate the contract for default if the bidder breached any of the terms therein, including warranties of bidder or if the bidder becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies which Jefferson County may have in law or equity. Default may be construed as, but not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or service within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all services required to Jefferson County's satisfaction and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements. Contracts may be terminated without cause upon thirty (30) days' written notice to either party unless otherwise specified. Jefferson County reserves the right to award canceled contract to the next lowest bidder. Bidder, in submitting this bid, agrees that Jefferson County shall not be liable to prosecution for damages in the event that the County declares the bidder in default.

4.6 Conflict of Interest. Employees of the County are not permitted to maintain financial interest in, or receive payment, directly or indirectly, borrow from, lend to, invest in, or engage in any substantial financial transaction with any individual, organization, supplier, or subcontractor who does business with the County without disclosure. When conflict of interest is discovered, it shall be grounds for termination of contract.

4.7 Injuries or Damages Resulting from Negligence. Successful vendor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless Jefferson County and all its officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful vendor, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award. Successful vendor shall pay any judgment with cost which may be obtained against Jefferson County growing out of such injury or damages.

4.8 Interest by Public Officials. No public official shall have interest in this contract, in accordance with Texas Local Government Code.

4.9 Warranty. The successful vendor shall warrant that all materials utilized in the performance of this contract shall conform to the proposed specifications and/or all warranties as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and title.

4.10 Uniform Commercial Code. The successful vendor and Jefferson County agree that both parties have all rights, duties, and remedies available as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code.

4.11 Venue. This agreement will be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. This agreement is performable in the County of Jefferson, Texas.

4.12 Sale, Assignment, or Transfer of Contract. The successful vendor shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey this contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Jefferson County.

4.13 Silence of Specifications. The apparent silence of these specifications as to any detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement.

Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) MANDATED CONTRACT PROVISIONS

1. REMEDIES

a. Standard. Contracts for more than the simplified acquisition threshold, currently set at \$250,000, must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(A).

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.

2. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE AND CONVENIENCE

a. Standard. All contracts in excess of \$10,000 must address termination for cause and for convenience by the non-Federal entity, including the manner by which it will be affected and the basis for settlement. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(B).

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and co-operative agreement programs.

3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If applicable, exact language below in subsection 3.d is required.

a. Standard. Except as otherwise provided under 41 C.F.R. Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of “federally assisted construction contract” in 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 C.F.R. §60- 1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, Equal Employment Opportunity (30 Fed. Reg. 12319, 12935, 3 C.F.R. Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity, and implementing regulations at 41 C.F.R. Part 60 (Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor). See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(C).

b. Key Definitions.

i. Federally Assisted Construction Contract. The regulation at 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3 defines a “federally assisted construction contract” as any agreement or modification thereof between any applicant and a person for construction work which is paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Government or borrowed on the credit of the Government pursuant to any Federal program involving a grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, or undertaken pursuant to any Federal program involving such grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, or any application or modification thereof approved by the Government for a grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee under which the applicant itself participates in the construction work.

ii. Construction Work. The regulation at 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3 defines “construction work” as the construction, rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, extension, demolition or repair of buildings, highways, or other changes or improvements to real property, including facilities providing utility services. The term also includes the supervision, inspection, and other onsite functions incidental to the actual construction.

c. Applicability. This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.

d. Required Language. The regulation at 41 C.F.R. Part 60-1.4(b) requires the insertion of the following contract clause.

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(IFB 21-003/YS), Term Contract for Limestone Rock Asphalt, Type I CC, for Jefferson County

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following:

Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause.

(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

(3) The contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

(4) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(5) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(6) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(7) In the event of the contractor's non-compliance with the non-discrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(8) The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any sub-contract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance:

Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States. The applicant further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it

participates in federally assisted construction work: Provided, That if the applicant so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.

The applicant agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance.

The applicant further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive Order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive Order. In addition, the applicant agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such applicant; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

4. DAVIS-BACON ACT

a. Standard. All prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3144 and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 5 (Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction). See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(D). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week.

b. Applicability. The Davis-Bacon Act only applies to the Emergency Management Preparedness Grant Program, Homeland Security Grant Program, Non-profit Security Grant Program, Tribal Homeland Security Grant Program, Port Security Grant Program, and Transit Security Grant Program. It DOES NOT apply to other FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs, including the Public Assistance Program.

c. Requirements. If applicable, the non-Federal entity must do the following:

i. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

ii. Additionally, pursuant 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(D), contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act, must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 3 (Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States). The Copeland Anti-Kickback Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to FEMA.

iii. Include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction").

COMPLIANCE WITH THE DAVIS-BACON ACT:

- a. All transactions regarding this contract shall be done in compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141- 3144, and 3146-3148) and the requirements of 29C.F.R.pt. 5 as may be applicable. The contractor shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148 and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as applicable.
- b. Contractors are required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor.
- c. Additionally, contractors are required to pay wages not less than once a week.

5. COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACT

a. Standard. Recipient and subrecipient contracts must include a provision for compliance with the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, “Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States”).

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all contracts for construction or repair work above \$2,000 in situations where the Davis-Bacon Act also applies. It DOES NOT apply to the FEMA Public Assistance Program.

c. Requirements. If applicable, the non-Federal entity must include a provision for compliance with the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 3 (Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States). Each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to FEMA. Additionally, in accordance with the regulation, each contractor and subcontractor must furnish each week a statement with respect to the wages paid each of its employees engaged in work covered by the Copeland Anti-Kickback Act and the Davis Bacon Act during the preceding weekly payroll period. The report shall be delivered by the contractor or subcontractor, within seven days after the regular payment date of the payroll period, to a representative of a Federal or State agency in charge at the site of the building or work.

COMPLIANCE WITH THE COPELAND “ANTI-KICKBACK ACT”:

a. Contractor. The contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this contract.

b. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses.

c. Breach. A breach of the contract clauses above may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. §5.12.”

6. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

a. Standard. Where applicable (see 40 U.S.C. §§ 3701-3708), all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. §§ 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 5. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(E). Under 40 U.S.C. § 3702, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the

work week. Further, no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous.

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all FEMA contracts awarded by the non-federal entity in excess of \$100,000 under grant and cooperative agreement programs that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers. It is applicable to construction work. These requirements do not apply to the purchase of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

The regulation at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(b) provides contract clause language concerning compliance with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. FEMA suggests including the following contract clause: Compliance with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any Part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, in the sum of \$27 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. Jefferson County shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(4) Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (b)(1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section.

7. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT

a. Standard. If the FEMA award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37C.F.R. § 401.2(a) and the non-Federal entity wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or non-profit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” the non-Federal entity must comply with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. Part 401 (Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements), and any implementing regulations issued by FEMA. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(F).

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to “funding agreements,” but it DOES NOT apply to the Public Assistance, Hazard Mitigation Grant Program, Fire Management Assistance Grant Program, Crisis Counseling Assistance and Training Grant Program, Disaster Case Management Grant Program, and Federal Assistance (IFB 21-003/YS), Term Contract for Limestone Rock Asphalt, Type I CC, for Jefferson County

to Individuals and Households – Other Needs Assistance Grant Program, as FEMA awards under these programs do not meet the definition of “funding agreement.”

c. Funding Agreements Definition. The regulation at 37 C.F.R. § 401.2(a) defines “funding agreement” as any contract, grant, or cooperative agreement entered into between any Federal agency, other than the Tennessee Valley Authority, and any contractor for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work funded in whole or in part by the Federal government. This term also includes any assignment, substitution of parties, or subcontract of any type entered into for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under a funding agreement as defined in the first sentence of this paragraph.

8. CLEAN AIR ACT AND THE FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

a. Standard. If applicable, contracts must contain a provision that requires the contractor to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. §§ 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to FEMA and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(G).

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to contracts awarded by a non-Federal entity of amounts in excess of \$150,000 under a federal grant.

CLEAN AIR ACT:

1. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq.
2. The contractor agrees to report each violation to Jefferson County and understands and agrees that the County/Grant Administration Firm Acting on Behalf of the County will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.
3. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA.

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT:

1. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.
2. The contractor agrees to report each violation to Jefferson County agrees that the County/Grant Administration Firm Acting on Behalf of the County will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.
3. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA.

9. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

a. Standard. Non-Federal entities and contractors are subject to the debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension (1986) and Executive Order 12689, Debarment and Suspension (1989) at 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and the Department of Homeland Security's regulations at 2 C.F.R. Part 3000 (Non-procurement Debarment and Suspension).

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.

c. Requirements.

i. These regulations restrict awards, subawards, and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs and activities. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(H); and 2 C.F.R. § 200.213. A contract award must not be made to parties listed in the SAM Exclusions. SAM Exclusions is the list maintained by the General Services Administration that contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. SAM exclusions can be accessed at www.sam.gov. See 2 C.F.R. § 180.530.

ii. In general, an “excluded” party cannot receive a Federal grant award or a contract within the meaning of a “covered transaction,” to include subawards and subcontracts. This includes parties that receive Federal funding indirectly, such as contractors to recipients and subrecipients. The key to the exclusion is whether there is a “covered transaction,” which is any non-procurement transaction (unless excepted) at either a “primary” or “secondary” tier. Although “covered transactions” do not include contracts awarded by the Federal Government for purposes of the non-procurement common rule and DHS’s implementing regulations, it does include some contracts awarded by recipients and subrecipients.

iii. Specifically, a covered transaction includes the following contracts for goods or services:

1. The contract is awarded by a recipient or subrecipient in the amount of at least \$25,000.
2. The contract requires the approval of FEMA, regardless of amount.
3. The contract is for federally-required audit services.
4. A subcontract is also a covered transaction if it is awarded by the contractor of a recipient or subrecipient and requires either the approval of FEMA or is in excess of \$25,000.

The following provides a debarment and suspension clause. It incorporates an optional method of verifying that contractors are not excluded or disqualified.

SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT:

(1) This contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such, the contractor is required to verify that none of the contractor’s principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995) or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).

(2) The contractor must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

(3) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by the County. If it is later determined that the contractor did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to the County, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

(4) The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

10. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT

a. Standard. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. FEMA’s regulation at 44 C.F.R. Part 18 implements the requirements of 31 U.S.C. § 1352 and provides, in Appendix A to Part 18, a copy of the certification that is required to be completed by each entity as described (IFB 21-003/YS), Term Contract for Limestone Rock Asphalt, Type I CC, for Jefferson County

in 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the Federal awarding agency.

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs. Contractors that apply or bid for a contract of \$100,000 or more under a federal grant must file the required certification. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(I); 31 U.S.C. § 1352; and 44 C.F.R. Part 18.

Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment, 31 U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended) Contractors who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient who in turn will forward the certification(s) to the awarding agency.

c. Required Certification.

If applicable, contractors must sign and submit to the non-Federal entity the **“Certification Regarding Lobbying” Form** included within these bid specifications.

11. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS

a. Standard. A non-Federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(J); and 2 C.F.R. §200.322.

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all contracts awarded by a non-Federal entity under FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.

c. Requirements. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the EPA at 40 C.F.R. Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired by the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired:

1. Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
2. Meeting contract performance requirements; or
3. At a reasonable price.

Information about this requirement, along with the list of EPA designated items, is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines website:

<https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensiveprocurement-guideline-cpg-program>.

The Contractor also agrees to comply with all other applicable requirements of Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act.”

The Uniform Rules authorize FEMA to require additional provisions for non-Federal entity contracts. Although FEMA does not currently require additional provisions, FEMA recommends the following:

1. ACCESS TO RECORDS

(IFB 21-003/YS), Term Contract for Limestone Rock Asphalt, Type I CC, for Jefferson County

a. Standard. All recipients, subrecipients, successors, transferees, and assignees must acknowledge and agree to comply with applicable provisions governing DHS access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff. Recipients must give DHS/FEMA access to, and the right to examine and copy, records, accounts, and other documents and sources of information related to the federal financial assistance award and permit access to facilities, personnel, and other individuals and information as may be necessary, as required by DHS regulations and other applicable laws or program guidance. See DHS Standard Terms and Conditions: Version 8.1 (2018). Additionally, Section 1225 of the Disaster Recovery Reform Act of 2018 prohibits FEMA from providing reimbursement to any state, local, tribal, or territorial government, or private non-profit for activities made pursuant to a contract that purports to prohibit audits or internal reviews by the FEMA administrator or Comptroller General.

ACCESS TO RECORDS:

The following access to records requirements apply to this contract:

- (1) The Contractor agrees to provide the local/state/federal entity providing funding for this project, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.
- (2) The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.
- (3) The Contractor agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or their representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.
- (4) In compliance with the Disaster Recovery Act of 2018, the County and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that no language in this contract is intended to prohibit audits or internal reviews by the FEMA Administrator or the Comptroller General of the United States.

2. CHANGES

a. Standard. To be eligible for FEMA assistance under the non-Federal entity's FEMA grant or cooperative agreement, the cost of the change, modification, change order, or constructive change must be allowable, allocable, within the scope of its grant or cooperative agreement, and reasonable for the completion of project scope.

b. Applicability. FEMA recommends, therefore, that a non-Federal entity include a changes clause in its contract that describes how, if at all, changes can be made by either party to alter the method, price, or schedule of the work without breaching the contract. The language of the clause may differ depending on the nature of the contract and the end-item procured.

3. DHS SEAL, LOGO, AND FLAGS

a. Standard. Recipients must obtain permission prior to using the DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials. See DHS Standard Terms and Conditions: Version 8.1 (2018).

b. Applicability. FEMA recommends that all non-Federal entities place in their contracts a provision that a contractor shall not use the DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA pre-approval.

"The contractor shall not use the DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA pre-approval."

4. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW, REGULATIONS, AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

a. Standard. The recipient and its contractors are required to comply with all Federal laws, regulations, and executive orders.

b. Applicability. FEMA recommends that all non-Federal entities place into their contracts an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the contract along with the requirement that the contractor will comply with all applicable Federal law, regulations, executive orders, and FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.

c. “This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund all or a portion of the contract. The contractor will comply with all applicable Federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.”

5. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

a. Standard. FEMA is not a party to any transaction between the recipient and its contractor. FEMA is not subject to any obligations or liable to any party for any matter relating to the contract.

b. Applicability. FEMA recommends that the non-Federal entity include a provision in its contract that states that the Federal Government is not a party to the contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

“The Federal Government is not a party to this contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.”

6. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

a. Standard. Recipients must comply with the requirements of The False Claims Act (31 U.S.C. §§ 3729-3733) which prohibits the submission of false or fraudulent claims for payment to the federal government. See DHS Standard Terms and Conditions: Version 8.1 (2018); and 31 U.S.C. §§ 3801-3812, which details the administrative remedies for false claims and statements made. The non-Federal entity must include a provision in its contract that the contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to its actions pertaining to the contract.

b. Applicability. FEMA recommends that the non-Federal entity include a provision in its contract that the contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to its actions pertaining to the contract.

“The Contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the Contractor’s actions pertaining to this contract.”

Special Requirements/Instructions

The following requirements and instructions **supersede** General Requirements where applicable.

1. Bid Requirement

Each bidder shall ensure that required parts of the bid are completed with accuracy and submitted as per the requirements within this specifications packet, including any addenda.

Bidder is responsible for submitting:

- **One (1) Original Bid Copy and two (2) Numbered Bid Copies; with all copies to include a completed copy of this specifications packet, in its entirety.**

Additionally, Bidder must monitor the Jefferson County Purchasing Department Website (below) to check for any addenda and/or additional instructions that have been posted. Failure to return all required forms could result in a response being declared as non-responsive.

All bids shall be tightly sealed in an opaque envelope or box and plainly marked "SEALED BID."

The outside of the envelope or box shall also include: Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Jefferson County shall not be responsible for any effort or cost expended in the preparation of a response to this IFB. All protests should be coordinated through the Purchasing Office prior to award recommendation to Commissioners' Court.

2. Vendor Registration: SAM (System for Award Management).

Vendors doing business with Jefferson County are **required** to be registered with The System for Award Management (SAM), with an "active" status. The System for Award Management (SAM) is the Official U.S. Government system that consolidated the capabilities of CCR/FedReg, ORCA, and EPLS. There is NO fee to register for this site. Entities may register at no cost directly from the SAM website at: <https://www.sam.gov>

Bidders are strongly encouraged to review their firm's SAM (System for Award Management) status prior to Bid Submission.

3. Awarded Vendor(s): Submission of FORM 1295 (Texas Ethics Commission)

In accordance with House Bill 1295 (passed January 1, 2016), Vendors entering into contracts and professional agreements with Jefferson County will be required to complete a Certificate of Interested Parties (FORM 1295), **unless contract is considered exempt as described below.**

In 2017, the Texas legislature amended the law to require Form 1295 to include an "unsworn declaration" which includes, among other things, the date of birth and address of the authorized representative signing the form. The unsworn declaration, including the date of birth and address of the signatory, **replaces the notary requirement** that applied to contracts entered into before January 1, 2018. The TEC filing application does not capture the date of birth or street address of the signatory and it will not appear on forms that are filed using the TEC filing application.

Changes to the law requiring certain businesses to file a Form 1295 are in effect for contracts entered into or amended on or after January 1, 2018. The changes exempt businesses from filing a Form 1295 for certain types of contracts and replace the need for a completed Form 1295 to be notarized. Instead, the person filing a 1295 needs to complete an "unsworn declaration."

FORM 1295 Exemptions: What type of contracts are exempt from the Form 1295 filing requirement under the amended law? The amended law adds to the list of types of contract exempt from the Form 1295 filing requirement. A completed Form 1295 is not required for:

- a sponsored research contract of an institution of higher education
- an interagency contract of a state agency or an institution of higher education
- a contract related to health and human services if: the value of the contract cannot be determined at the time the contract is executed; and o any qualified vendor is eligible for the contract
- a contract with a publicly traded business entity, including a wholly owned subsidiary of the business entity
- a contract with an electric utility, as that term is defined by Section 31.002, Utilities Code
- a contract with a gas utility, as that term is defined by Section 121.001, Utilities Code

3. **Awarded Vendor(s): Submission of FORM 1295 (Texas Ethics Commission) – CONTINUED**

Upon entering into a contract or professional agreement, the Jefferson County Purchasing Department will submit a request to the Vendor to both:

1. Submit a FORM 1295 online via the Texas Ethics Commission website link below.

Vendors must enter the required information on Form 1295, and print a copy of the completed form.

The form will include a certification of filing that will contain a unique certification number.

2. Submit a FORM 1295 hard copy (completed & signed by an Authorized Agent of the Awarded Vendor), to the Jefferson County Purchasing Department.

FORM 1295, Completion Instructions, and Login Instructions are available via the Texas Ethics Commission Website at: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

4. **Multiple Vendor Award**

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract to more than one vendor at the County's discretion.

5. **Delivery**

If delivery is required, all items must be packaged so as to be protected from damage during shipping and handling. Any item(s) damaged in shipping must be replaced in kind, or repaired, by the contractor, at the discretion of, and at no additional charge to, Jefferson County.

6. **Payment**

Jefferson County will pay original invoices that clearly itemize the goods and/or services provided as to quantity, part number, description, price, applicable discount (if any), labor charges showing time differential, if applicable and if previously agreed to, and delivery, installation, and set-up costs, if applicable and if previously agreed to. Only charges as stated on the Bid Form(s) submitted as a part of the bid will be considered.

Invoices must indicate Jefferson County as applicable, the address to which the product(s) and/or service(s) were delivered, and the applicable purchase order number. Invoices will be matched to delivery tickets prior to payment; therefore, all delivery tickets should have an accurate description of the product(s) and/or service(s).

Invoices shall be submitted to: Jefferson County Auditing Department, Attention: Accounts Payable, 1149 Pearl Street, 7th floor, Beaumont, TX 77701.

7. **Usage Reports**

Jefferson County reserves the right to request, and receive at no additional cost, up to two (2) times during the contract period, a usage report detailing the products and/or services furnished to date under a contract resulting from this IFB. The reports must be furnished no later than five (5) working days after written request and itemize all purchases to date by Jefferson County department, description of each item purchased, including manufacturer, quantity of each item purchased, per unit and extended price of each item purchased, and total amount and price of all items purchased.

8. **Insurance**

The contractor (including any and all subcontractors as defined in Section 9.1.3 below) shall, at all times during the term of this contract, maintain insurance coverages with not less than the type and requirements shown below. Such insurance is to be provided at the sole cost of the contractor. These requirements do not establish limits of the contractor's liability.

All policies of insurance shall waive all rights of subrogation against the County, its officers, employees and agents; a copy of the policy wording or endorsement is required.

Contractor shall furnish Jefferson County with Certificate of Insurance naming Jefferson County as additional insured and will provide the actual policy wording or endorsement showing as such.

All insurance must be written by an insurer licensed to conduct business in the State of Texas.

Minimum Insurance Requirements:

Public Liability, including Products & Completed Operations \$1,000,000

Excess Liability \$1,000,000

Property Insurance (policy below that is applicable to this project):

Improvements & Betterments Policy: Improvements/Remodeling (for Lease Tenants)

Builder's Risk Policy: Structural Coverage for Construction Projects

Installation Floater Policy: Improvements/Alterations to Existing Structure

Workers' Compensation

Statutory Coverage (See Section Below)

9. Workers' Compensation Insurance

9.1 Definitions:

9.1.1 Certificate of coverage ("Certificate") – A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the commission, or a coverage agreement, DWC-81, DWC-82, DWC-83, or DWC-84 showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the duration of the project.

9.1.2 Duration of the project – Includes the time from the beginning of the work on the project until the contractor's/person's work on the project has been completed and accepted by the governmental entity.

9.1.3 Persons providing services on the project ("subcontractor") in article 406.096 – Includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services under the contractor has undertaken to perform on the project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractor, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the project. "Services" includes, without limitation, providing, hauling or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

9.2 The Contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification code and payroll amounts and filing any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all employees of the contractor providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.

9.3 The Contractor must provide a certificate of coverage to the governmental entity prior to being awarded the contract – refer to Section 8 above.

9.4 If the coverage period shown on the Contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the governmental entity showing that coverage has been extended.

9.5 The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the governmental entity:

9.5.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the project, so the governmental entity will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the project; and

9.5.2 No later than seven (7) days after receipt by the Contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate ends during the duration of the project.

- 9.6 The Contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
- 9.7 The Contractor shall notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project.
- 9.8 The Contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Department of Workers' Compensation, informing all persons providing services on the project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.
- 9.9 The Contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project to:
 - 9.9.1 Provide coverage, based on reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all its employees providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.2 Provide to the Contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the project a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.3 Provide the Contractor, prior to the end of coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.4 Obtain from each person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Contractor:
 - 9.9.4.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the project; and
 - 9.9.4.2 the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.5 Retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
 - 9.9.6 Notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project; and
 - 9.9.7 Contractually require each person with whom it contracts to perform as required by paragraphs 9.1. – 9.7., with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.
- 9.10 By signing this contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Contractor is representing to the governmental entity that all employees of the contractor who will provide services of the project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.
- 9.11 The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Contractor which entitles the governmental entity to declare the contract void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the governmental entity.

Minimum Specifications

The following requirements and specifications **supersede** General Requirements where applicable. Contact Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us, regarding any questions or comments. Please reference bid number IFB 21-003/YS.

Scope

It is the intent of the following minimum specifications to describe limestone rock asphalt premix Type I CC for Jefferson County to establish an annual fixed price contract for the purchase of these items on an "as-needed" basis. Brand names, where used are for descriptive purposes. Bidder shall assume specifications to read "or approved equal or better." Alternate bid brands shall be named in the submitted bid. Jefferson County retains sole discretion in determining whether item(s) will be considered "equal" or "better". Minimum order bids are not acceptable. The description and materials are listed below per TxDOT standards effective May 2019.

Limestone Rock Asphalt

Effective Date: May 2019

1. DESCRIPTION

This specification governs the production, quality control, and quality assurance of native limestone rock asphalt (LRA) aggregate used for surface treatments, and of cold mixed material consisting of native LRA aggregate, fluxing material, water, and when specified, additives and virgin aggregates.

2. MATERIALS

2.1. **LRA Aggregates for Surface Treatments.** Provide LRA aggregates for surface treatments of the type, grade, and surface aggregate classification (SAC) shown on the plans or purchase order in accordance with the material requirements of Item 302, "Aggregates for Surface Treatments."

2.2. **Type I LRA and Type II LRA Mixtures.** Type I LRA mixture consists entirely of native LRA aggregate, flux material, water, and additives. Type II LRA mixture consists of a blend of native LRA aggregate, virgin aggregates, fluxing material, additives, and water.

Provide LRA mixtures of the type, grade, and SAC shown on the plans or purchase order and in accordance with the following requirements.

2.3. **Aggregate.** Furnish aggregates from sources that conform to the requirements shown in Table 1A or Table 1B and as specified in this Section, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Provide aggregate stockpiles that meet the definition in this Section for either a coarse aggregate or fine aggregate. Supply mechanically crushed gravel or stone aggregates that meet the definitions in Tex-100-E. Materials and Tests Division (MTD) will designate the plant or the quarry as the sampling location. Samples must be from materials produced for the project. The Engineer will establish the SAC and MTD will perform Los Angeles abrasion, magnesium sulfate soundness, and Micro-Deval tests. Perform all other aggregate quality tests listed in Table 1A or Table 1B and document all test results. MTD may run tests on independent or split samples to verify Contractor test results. Stockpile aggregates for each source and type separately.

2.3.1. **Coarse Aggregate.** Coarse aggregate stockpiles must have no more than 20% material passing the No. 10 sieve. Provide aggregates from sources listed in the Department's

(IFB 21-003/YS), Term Contract for Limestone Rock Asphalt, Type I CC, for Jefferson County

[Bituminous Rated Source Quality Catalog](#) (BRSQC). Provide non-listed sources only when tested by MTD and approved before use. Allow 30 calendar days for MTD to sample, test, and report results for non-listed sources.

Provide coarse aggregate with a minimum SAC as shown on the plans. SAC requirements apply only to aggregates used on the surface of travel lanes, unless otherwise shown on the plans. The SAC for sources on the Department's Aggregate Quality Monitoring Program (AQMP) is listed in the BRSQC.

When a Type II LRA mixture is specified, Class B aggregate may be blended with Class A aggregate to meet requirements for Class A materials. When blending Class A and B aggregates to meet a Class A requirement, ensure that at least 50% by weight or volume of the material retained on the No. 4 sieve comes from the Class A aggregate source. Blend virgin aggregate with native LRA aggregate in the percentages shown in Table 4. When blending, do not use Class C aggregates.

- 2.3.2. **LRA Aggregate.** Native LRA aggregate consists of limestone impregnated with naturally occurring asphalt. LRA aggregates that contain less than 1% of naturally occurring asphalt are defined as white rock. Each aggregate source proposed for use will be sampled and tested to determine compliance with Table 1A or Table 1B requirements before the addition of fluxing material, additives, and water.
- 2.3.3. **Virgin Aggregate.** Provide virgin aggregates that meet the requirements of Table 1A or Table 1B. Each aggregate source proposed for use will be sampled and tested to determine compliance with Table 1A or Table 1B requirements before the addition of fluxing material, additives, and water.
- 2.3.4. **Fine Aggregate.** Fine aggregate stockpiles must have no more than 30% material retained on the No. 10 sieve. Supply fine aggregates that are free from organic impurities. MTD may test the fine aggregate in accordance with Tex-408-A to verify that the material is free from organic impurities. Use only fine aggregates generated by the production and handling of LRA or the virgin coarse aggregate. Use LRA fine aggregate that has a naturally impregnated bitumen content of 5.0 to 8.5% when tested in accordance with Tex-236-F.

If 10% or more of the stockpile is retained on the No. 4 sieve, test the stockpile and verify that it meets the requirements in Table 1B for Coarse Aggregate Angularity (Tex-460-A) and Flat and Elongated Particles (Tex-280-F).

Table 1A
Aggregate Quality Requirements for LRA Used in Surface Treatments (Item 302)

Property	Test Method	Native LRA Aggregate Requirement
SAC	AQMP	As shown on the plans
Deleterious material ¹ , %, Max	Tex-217-F, Part I	2.0 ¹
Decantation, %, Max	Tex-406-A	1.5
Flakiness index, Max	Tex-224-F	17 ²
Los Angeles abrasion, %, Max	Tex-410-A	40 ²
Magnesium sulfate soundness, 5 cycles, %, Max	Tex-411-A	25
Micro-Deval abrasion ³ , %, Max	Tex-461-A	Note 3
Naturally impregnated bitumen content, total combined gradation, % by weight	Tex-236-F	4.0–7.0
White rock count ⁴ , % by weight	Tex-220-F	15–35

1. Deleterious material includes iron pyrites.
2. Unless otherwise shown on the plans.
3. Not used for acceptance purposes. Used by MTD as an indicator of the need for further investigation.
4. White rock count applies to aggregate retained on the #4 sieve.

Table 1B
Aggregate Quality Requirements for LRA Used in Mixtures (Item 330)

Property	Test Method	Requirement	
		Native LRA Aggregate	Virgin Aggregate
Coarse Aggregate			
SAC	AQMP	As shown on the plans	A
Deleterious material, %, Max	Tex-217-F, Part I	1.5	1.5
Decantation, %, Max	Tex-406-A	N/A	1.5
Micro-Deval abrasion, %, Max	Tex-461-A	Note 1	Note 1
Los Angeles abrasion, %, Max	Tex-410-A	40 ²	25
Magnesium sulfate soundness, 5 cycles, %, Max	Tex-411-A	30	25
Coarse aggregate angularity, 2 crushed faces, %, Min	Tex-460-A, Part I	N/A	85 ³
Flat and elongated particles @ 5:1, %, Max	Tex-280-F	N/A	10
Combined Aggregate ⁴			
Naturally impregnated bitumen content, total combined gradation, % by weight	Tex-236-F	5.0–8.5	N/A

1. Not used for acceptance purposes. Used by MTD as an indicator of the need for further investigation.
2. Unless otherwise shown on the plans.
3. Unless otherwise shown on the plans. Only applies to crushed gravel.
4. Aggregates, without added mineral filler or additives, combined as used in the job mix formula (JMF).

- 2.4. **Fluxing Material.** Provide fluxing material, composed of flux oil (a blend of asphalt and oil) or a blend of flux oil and aromatic oil, meeting the requirements of Table 2. When required by MTD, provide a test report showing that the fluxing material meets the requirements of Table 2. Use fluxing material in the paving mixture to provide materials that remain workable in a stockpile for at least 6 mo.

Table 2
Fluxing Material Properties

Property	Material	Flux Oil		Aromatic Oil	
	AASHTO or ASTM Test Procedure	Min	Max	Min	Max
Kinematic viscosity, 140°F, cSt	T 201	60	200	–	150
Loss on heating, % by weight	D 6/6M	–	10	–	12
Water, %	D 95	–	0.2	–	0.2
Flash point, C.O.C., °F	T 48	200	–	135	–

- 2.5. **Water.** Provide water that meets the requirements of Item 204, “Sprinkling.”

- 2.6. **Additives.** When shown on the plans, use the type and rate of additive specified. Other additives may be used, when necessary, to meet the requirements of this Specification. Approved additives must be listed in the Quality Control Plan (QCP) as specified in Section 4.3 of this Specification.

Other additives, if used, may not adversely affect the LRA material's stockpile life, unless otherwise directed. If other additives are used, produce a demonstration stockpile of at least 100 tons of LRA material at the LRA production sight and allow to sit for at least 6 mo.

to demonstrate that the additive has not adversely affected stockpile life, unless otherwise directed.

If lime is specified or selected for use as an antistripping agent, add only to the virgin aggregate in accordance with Item 301, "Asphalt Antistripping Agents." If a liquid antistripping agent is used, add in accordance with Item 301. Do not add lime directly into the mixing drum of any plant where lime is removed through the exhaust stream, unless the plant has a baghouse or dust collection system that re-introduces the lime back into the drum.

- 2.7. **Precoating.** When shown on the plans, precoat aggregate uniformly and adequately with asphalt material to the satisfaction of the Engineer. When shown on the plans, specific aggregates may be prohibited from being precoat. Do not precoat LRA aggregate that contains visual surface moisture or excessive quantities of fines. Meet the requirements of Tables 2 and 3 before precoating. Furnish precoat aggregate that spreads uniformly using approved mechanical spreading equipment.

The Engineer will reject precoat aggregate that contains more than 0.5% passing the No. 40 sieve as determined by Tex-200-F, Part I.

- 2.7.1. **Asphalt Material.** Precoat the aggregates with asphalt material that meets the requirements of Item 300, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions." Precoat the LRA with flux oil meeting the requirements of Item 330, "Limestone Rock Asphalt Pavement." Unless a specific precoat material is specified on the plans, use any asphalt material that meets the requirements of Item 300.

3. EQUIPMENT

- 3.1. **Field Office and Inspection Laboratory.** Field office and inspection laboratory furnishings and equipment will be subject to approval. As directed, maintain, repair, or replace the building and equipment immediately, if either the building or equipment becomes inadequate for its intended use. Provide a field office and inspection laboratory with the following:

- controlled access with security measures controlled by MTD,
- unrestricted internet access,
- ceilings at least 8 ft. high,
- square footage as approved by MTD,
- adequate heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system,
- adequate electrical outlets,
- a sink with hot and cold running water,
- windows,
- impervious floor covering,
- enough ventilation for testing equipment, and
- restroom facilities that include:
 - a flush toilet,
 - a sink with hot and cold running water,
 - a sewer or septic tank with connections, and
 - adequate restroom supplies.

- 3.2. **Mixing Equipment.** Provide required or necessary equipment in accordance with Item 320, "Equipment for Asphalt Concrete Pavement." Use either weigh-batch or continuous mixing plants to produce pre-coated LRA aggregates, Type I LRA mixture, or Type II LRA mixture.

The following requirements are modifications or additions to those in Item 320.

3.2.1. ***Weigh-Batch Plants.***

3.2.1.1. **Screening and Proportioning.** Provide a enough number of bins and screens to adequately proportion the materials.

3.2.1.2. **Fluxing Material Measuring System.** Provide a fluxing material measuring device in the fluxing material line leading to the mixer to accurately determine the accumulated amount of fluxing material. Make permanent provisions for checking the accuracy of the meter output. Provide scales to hold and weigh flux for one batch.

3.2.1.3. **Other Liquid Additive Measuring System (Except Liquid Antistripping Agents).** Provide a liquid additive metering device leading to the mixer to accurately determine the accumulated amount of liquid additive.

3.2.1.4. **Mixer.** Equip the mixer with a spray bar that will distribute the fluxing material quickly and uniformly throughout the mixer.

3.2.2. ***Continuous Mixing Plants.***

3.2.2.1. **Screening and Proportioning.** Provide enough number of bins and screens to adequately proportion the materials. These requirements also apply to stockpiled material proposed for direct use by a continuous mixing plant without the use of plant bins.

3.2.2.2. **Fluxing Material Measurement System.** Place a fluxing material measuring device in the fluxing material line leading to the mixer to accurately determine the accumulated amount of fluxing material. Make permanent provisions for checking the accuracy of the meter output.

3.2.2.3. **Other Liquid Additive Measuring System (Except Liquid Antistripping Agents).** Provide a liquid additive metering device leading to the mixer to accurately determine the accumulated amount of liquid additive.

3.2.2.4. **Mixer.** Provide a continuous type mixer large enough to produce not less than 40 tons of mixture per hr. Equip the mixer with a spray bar that will distribute the fluxing material quickly and uniformly throughout the mixer.

4. CONSTRUCTION

4.1. **Certification.** Provide a Level IA certified specialist by the Department-approved hot-mix asphalt certification program at the plant during production operations to conduct all sampling and testing.

4.2. **Reporting.** Use Department-provided software to record and calculate all test data.

4.2.1. **Production Testing.** MTD and the Producer will provide test results to the other party within two working days of performing all required testing. MTD and the Producer will immediately report to the other party any test result that requires production to be suspended or that fails to meet the specification requirements of Item 302 or Item 330. Use the approved communication method (e.g., email, paper copy) to submit test results to MTD. MTD may suspend production if test results are not received within two working days of performing all required testing. The Producer may, at its own risk, ship material before completing and reporting all required testing and information to MTD. Notify MTD each time this occurs and immediately provide shipment information specified in Section 4.2.2. Replace material that does not meet the requirements listed in Tables 1b, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, shipped at own risk.

Use the procedures described in Tex-233-F to plot the results of all quality control and quality assurance testing. Update the control charts as soon as test results become available. Make the control charts readily accessible at the field laboratory. MTD may suspend production for failure to update control charts.

- 4.2.2. **Shipment Information.** Use Department-provided software to report shipment information to include the following:

- shipment date,
- Control-Section-Job (CSJ) number,
- project number,
- requisition or purchase order and Item numbers,
- maintenance contract numbers,
- district,
- county,
- highway,
- contractor,
- delivery destination,
- material type,
- material quantity, and
- railcar numbers, if shipped by rail.

The Producer will provide this information within one working day of shipment. Perform the quality control of LRA according to the production testing frequency established in this Specification. The Department will perform quality assurance. MTD may suspend production for failure to report shipment information.

- 4.3. **Quality Control Plan (QCP).** Develop a QCP and submit a written QCP to MTD for approval before the beginning of production. Follow the QCP in detail. Obtain approval from MTD for changes to the QCP made during production. MTD may suspend operations if the Contractor fails to provide or comply with the QCP.

Include the following items in the QCP for LRA surface treatment aggregate and LRA mixtures as appropriate.

- 4.3.1. **Project Personnel.** For project personnel, include:

- a list of individuals responsible for quality control with authority to take corrective action and
- contact information for each individual listed.

- 4.3.2. **Material Delivery and Storage.** For material delivery and storage, include:

- the sequence of material processing, delivery, and minimum quantities to assure continuous plant operations;
- aggregate stockpiling procedures to avoid contamination and segregation;
- frequency, type, and timing of LRA and aggregate stockpile testing to assure conformance of material requirements before mixture production;
- flux oil for use in the LRA mixture;
- aromatic oil for use in the LRA mixture; and
- additive for use in the LRA mixture.

- 4.3.3. **Production.** For production, include:

- loader operation procedures to avoid contamination in cold bins;
- the number of bins and the aggregate size to be placed in each bin for each type

of LRA mixture produced;

- procedures for calibrating and controlling cold feeds;
- procedures to eliminate debris and oversized material;
- procedures for adding and verifying rates of each applicable mixture component (i.e., LRA, white rock, aggregates, flux oil, additives) to minimize the formation of flux balls;
- procedures for LRA mixture testing to assure conformance of material requirements during production;
- procedures for reporting job control test results; and
- procedures to avoid segregation in the silo.

4.4. **Mixture Design.**

- 4.4.1. **Mixture Properties.** Provide completed LRA mixtures meeting the requirements of Tables 3, 4, and 5 for the Type, Grade, and SAC shown on the plans or purchase order.

Table 3
Master Grading per Tex-200-F, Part I, % Cumulative Retained by Weight

Sieve Size	Type I						Type II			
	Grade						Grade			
	AA Coarse Base	A Medium Base	B Fine Base	C Coarse Surface	CC Medium Surface	D Fine Surface	BS Surface	CS Medium Surface	DS Fine Surface	FS Thin Surface
1-1/2"	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1-1/4"	0–10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1"	—	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7/8"	15–30	0–10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3/4"	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	—	—	—
5/8"	—	5–15	0	—	—	—	0–2	0	—	—
1/2"	—	—	0–2	0	0	—	0–10	0–2	0	—
3/8"	25–45	25–35	5–15	0–2	0–2	0	10–25	0–10	0–2	0
1/4"	—	—	—	—	—	0–5	—	—	—	—
#4	45–60	50–60	45–60	35–50	35–50	10–25	40–55	35–55	10–25	0–15
#10	60–75	65–75	60–75	65–80	50–65	50–65	60–75	60–75	50–65	35–60

Table 4
Mixture Components % by Weight

Mixture Component							Type II		Type II	
							Grade		Grade	
	AA Coarse Base	A Medium Base	B Fine Base	C Coarse Surface	CC Medium Surface	D Fine Surface	BS Surface	CS Medium Surface	DS Fine Surface	FS Thin Surface
White rock ¹	N/A	15–35	15–35	15–35	15–35	15–35	15–35	15–35	15–35	N/A
LRA	96–98	96–98	96–98	96–98	96–98	96–98	72–80.5	72–80.5	72–80.5	36.5–63.5
Virgin aggregate	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	18–25	18–25	18–25	35–60
Flux Material	1.0–4.0	1.0–4.0	1.0–4.0	1.0–4.0	1.0–4.0	1.0–4.0	1.0–3.0	1.0–3.0	1.0–3.0	1.0–3.5

1. White rock values are given as a percentage of total LRA aggregate.

- 4.4.2. **Job-Mix Formula for LRA Mixtures.** Provide a job-mix formula (JMF) design report for a paving mixture that meets the requirements of Tables 3, 4, and 5. Identify in the report the combined aggregate gradation, the percentage of each material component used in the mixture, and results of all applicable tests. Obtain approval of the JMF before starting production. With approval, the JMF target values may be adjusted as needed within the percentage point tolerances of Table 6 without a laboratory redesign of the mixture. If the adjustments exceed the tolerances shown in Table 6, MTD may require a new mixture

design. Adjustments must not exceed the master gradation for the type of mixture specified on the plans.

Table 5 Mixture Properties

Property	Test Method	Requirement
Hveem stability, Min	Tex-208-F	35 ¹
Laboratory-molded density, %	Tex-207-F	90.0 ± 2.0
Theoretical maximum specific gravity of bituminous mixtures	Tex-227-F	N/A
Bitumen content, % by weight	Tex-236-F	6.5–11.0
Water and light hydrocarbon volatiles, %, Max	Tex-212-F, Part II	6.0
Boil test, %	Tex-530-C	10 ²
Cantabro loss, %, Max	Tex-245-F	15.0

1. Cease operations if two consecutive tests fail. MTD may waive this requirement if other information indicates that the next material to be produced will meet the minimum value specified.
2. May be increased or waived when directed by MTD.

**Table 6
Deviations from Current JMF Target Values**

Material	Test Method	Tolerance
Individual % retained for #10 sieves and larger	Tex-200-F, Part I	±5.0
Individual % retained for sieves smaller than #10 and larger than #200		±3.0
% passing the #200 sieve		±2.0
Fluxing material. %	Determined from quantity used	±0.2

- 4.5. **Weather Conditions.** Produce LRA mixture for Item 330 when the air temperature is 40°F or higher, unless otherwise approved. Precoat aggregate for Item 302 when the air temperature is 50°F and rising, unless otherwise approved.
- 4.6. **Production Operations.** All plant facilities and materials used are subject to inspection or testing by MTD at any time during production or use. Provide safe access for Department personnel to perform inspection and sampling. Quality control is solely the responsibility of the Producer, and the Department will not perform quality control for the Producer.
- 4.6.1. **Stockpiling of LRA.** Provide a smooth and well-drained area, cleared of trash, weeds, and grass. Stockpile, handle, and load LRA in a manner that will minimize aggregate degradation and segregation. Avoid contamination and mixing of stockpiles. MTD may reject stockpiled materials that come in contact with the earth or other objectionable material.
- 4.7. **Production Acceptance.**
- 4.7.1. **Production Sampling.** Obtain LRA samples at the plant in accordance with Tex-222-F. The sampler will split each sample into two equal portions in accordance with Tex-200-F and label these portions as “Producer” and “MTD.” Deliver the samples to the appropriate party’s laboratory. Discard unused samples after acceptance of MTD test results.
- 4.7.2. **Production Testing.** The Producer and MTD must perform production tests in accordance with Tables 7 and 8. Perform production testing in accordance with Table 7 for LRA used for surface treatments. Perform production testing in accordance with Table 8 for LRA mixtures. The

Producer has the option to verify MTD's test results on split samples provided by the Producer or MTD.

Unless otherwise directed, MTD will suspend production and cease shipping of materials if the Producer fails to comply with the production testing frequency listed in Tables 7 and 8. Immediately take corrective action if any test result fails to meet the material requirements of Item 302 and this Specification. MTD may suspend production, cease shipping of materials, and require removal of any material transported to a railcar if test results from any two consecutive tests of the same property listed in Tables 7 and 8 fail to meet the material requirements.

Table 7
Production Testing Frequency for LRA Used for Surface Treatments (Item 302)

Description	Test Method	Minimum Producer Testing Frequency	Minimum MTD Testing Frequency ¹
Gradation Cumulative % retained	Tex-200-F, Part I	Combined aggregate sample ²	
		1 per 300 tons	1 per 3,000 tons
		Precoated aggregate	
		1 per 1,200 tons	1 per 10,000 tons
Deleterious Material	Tex-217-F, Part I	1 per month, per aggregate (per grade)	1 per month, per aggregate (per grade)
Decantation	Tex-406-A	1 per month, per aggregate (per grade)	1 per month, per aggregate (per grade)
White rock count	Tex-220-F	1 per 600 tons, per aggregate (per grade)	1 per 6,000 tons, per aggregate (per grade)
Flakiness index	Tex-224-F	1 per month, per aggregate (per grade)	1 per month, per aggregate (per grade)
Naturally impregnated bitumen content, % by wt. for combined aggregate	Tex-236-F	1 per 600 tons	1 per 5,000 tons
Micro-Deval abrasion	Tex-461-A	1 per week, per aggregate (per grade)	1 per month
Unit weight	Tex-404-A	1 per 20,000	1 per 20,000

1. MTD may reduce or waive the sampling and testing requirements based on a satisfactory test history.
2. Combined aggregate sample may contain LRA, white rock, and/or virgin aggregate depending on the grade/type.

Table 8
Production Testing Frequency for LRA Used in Mixtures (Item 330)

Description	Test Method	Minimum Producer Testing Frequency	Minimum MTD Testing Frequency ¹
Cumulative % retained (combined aggregate sample ²)	Tex-200-F, Part I	1 per 300 tons	1 per 3,000 tons
Laboratory-molded density	Tex-207-F	1 per week, per mix type ³	1 per week, per randomly selected mix type ⁴
Hveem stability	Tex-208-F	1 per week, per mix type ^{3,5}	1 per week, per randomly selected mix type ⁴
Moisture content	Tex-212-F, Part II	1 per week, per mix type	1 per week, per selected mix type ⁴
Deleterious material	Tex-217-F, Part I	1 per month, per aggregate (per grade)	1 per month, per aggregate (per grade)
Decantation	Tex-406-A	1 per month, per aggregate ⁶ (per grade)	1 per month, per aggregate ⁶ (per grade)
White rock count	Tex-220-F	1 per day, per mix type	1 per week, per mix type
Flakiness index	Tex-224-F	1 per month, per aggregate (per grade)	1 per month, per aggregate (per grade)
Theoretical maximum specific (Rice) gravity	Tex-227-F	1 per week, per mix type ³	1 per week, per randomly selected mix type ⁴

Description	Test Method	Minimum Producer Testing Frequency	Minimum MTD Testing Frequency ¹
Naturally impregnated bitumen content, % by weight for LRA material passing the #10 sieve	Tex-236-F	1 per day	1 per week
Naturally impregnated bitumen content, % by weight for LRA combined aggregate	Tex-236-F	1 per 600 tons	1 per 5,000 tons
Micro-Deval abrasion	Tex-461-A	1 per week, per mix type ³	1 per month
Unit weight	Tex-404-A	1 per 20,000	1 per 20,000
Kinematic viscosity, 1,400°F, cSt	AASHTO T 201	1 per month	1 per month
Heat loss test	ASTM D 6/6M	1 per month	1 per month

1. MTD may reduce or waive the sampling and testing requirements based on a satisfactory test history.
 2. Combined aggregate sample may contain LRA, white rock, and/or virgin aggregate depending on the mixture type.
 3. Minimum production of 100 tons required before performing test.
 4. Mix type randomly selected by MTD at the plant.
 5. Deliver molds used to determine laboratory-molded density to MTD for Hveem Stability testing.
 6. Decantation is performed on virgin aggregate only that is added to LRA mixtures.
-

Bidder Information Form

Instructions: Complete the form below. Please provide legible, accurate, and complete contact information. PLEASE PRINT.

Bid Number & Name: IFB 21-003/YS, Term Contract for Limestone Rock Asphalt, Type I CC, for Jefferson County

Bidder's Company/Business Name: _____

Bidder's TAX ID Number: _____

Contact Person: _____ **Title:** _____

Phone Number (with area code): _____

Alternate Phone Number if available (with area code): _____

Fax Number (with area code): _____

Email Address: _____

Mailing Address (Please provide a physical address for bid bond return, if applicable):

Address

City, State, Zip Code

Bidder: Complete & Return this Form with Offer.

OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE FORM

OFFER TO CONTRACT

To Jefferson County:

We hereby offer and agree to furnish the materials or service in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments in the Invitation for Bid and any written exceptions in the offer. We understand that the items in this Invitation for Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

The undersigned hereby states, under penalty of perjury, that all information provided is true, accurate, and complete, and states that he/she has the authority to submit this bid, which will result in a binding contract if accepted by Jefferson County.

We acknowledge receipt of the following amendment(s): _____, _____, _____, _____.

I certify, under penalty of perjury, that I have the legal authorization to bind the firm hereunder:

_____ Company Name	For clarification of this offer, contact:
_____ Address	_____ Name
_____ City State Zip	_____ Phone Fax
_____ Signature of Person Authorized to Sign	_____ E-mail
_____ Printed Name	
_____ Title	

Bidder: Complete & Return this Form with Offer.

ACCEPTANCE OF OFFER

The Offer is hereby accepted for the following items: Term Contract for Limestone Rock Asphalt for Jefferson County

Contract Term: One (1) year from date of award with an option to renew for four (4) additional years.

The Contractor is now bound to sell the materials or services listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation for Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, etc., and the Contractor's Offer as accepted by Jefferson County.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract No. IFB 21-003/YS, Term Contract for Limestone Rock Asphalt for Jefferson County. The Contractor has not been authorized to commence any billable work or to provide any material or service under this contract until Contractor receives a purchase order and/or a notice to proceed from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent.

Countersigned:

Jeff R. Branick
County Judge

Date

Attest:

Carolyn L. Guidry
County Clerk

Bidder: Complete & Return this Form with Offer.

Bid Form

Minimum order bids are not acceptable.

Item	Description	Price per Ton F.O.B. Delivered Various Locations in Jefferson County
1	PICK UP Limestone Rock Asphalt premix, Type I CC	\$_____ per ton pick up
2a	TRUCK DELIVERY – Rosedale , Limestone Rock Asphalt premix, Type I CC	\$_____ per ton F.O.B. delivered Jefferson County Precinct Service Center with freight prepaid and allowed
2b	TRUCK DELIVERY – LaBelle , Limestone Rock Asphalt premix, Type I CC	\$_____ per ton F.O.B. delivered Jefferson County Precinct Service Center with freight prepaid and allowed
2c	TRUCK DELIVERY – Hamshire , Limestone Rock Asphalt premix, Type I CC	\$_____ per ton F.O.B. delivered Jefferson County Precinct Service Center with freight prepaid and allowed
2d	TRUCK DELIVERY – Hebert , Limestone Rock Asphalt premix, Type I CC	\$_____ per ton F.O.B. delivered Jefferson County Precinct Service Center with freight prepaid and allowed
2e	TRUCK DELIVERY – China Road , Limestone Rock Asphalt premix, Type I CC	\$_____ per ton F.O.B. delivered Jefferson County Precinct Service Center with freight prepaid and allowed
2f	TRUCK DELIVERY – Viterbo Road , Limestone Rock Asphalt premix, Type I CC	\$_____ per ton F.O.B. delivered Jefferson County Precinct Service Center with freight prepaid and allowed
2g	TRUCK DELIVERY – Boyt Road , Limestone Rock Asphalt premix, Type I CC	\$_____ per ton F.O.B. delivered Jefferson County Precinct Service Center with freight prepaid and allowed

Acknowledgment of Addenda (if any):

Addendum 1 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 2 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 3 _____ Date Received _____

Bidder: Complete & Return this Form with Offer.

Vendor References Form

Please list at least three (3) companies or governmental agencies (preferably a municipality) where the same or similar products and/or services as contained in this specification package were recently provided.

THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID.

REFERENCE ONE

Government/Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Email Address: _____ Contract Period: _____

Scope of Work: _____

REFERENCE TWO

Government/Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Email Address: _____ Contract Period: _____

Scope of Work: _____

REFERENCE THREE

Government/Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Email Address: _____ Contract Period: _____

Scope of Work: _____

Bidder: Complete & Return this Form with Offer.

Signature Page

As permitted under Article 4413 (32c) V.A.C.S., other governmental entities may wish to participate under the same terms and conditions contained in this contract (i.e., piggyback). In the event any other entity participates, all purchase orders will be issued directly from and shipped directly to the entity requiring supplies/services. Jefferson County shall not be held responsible for any orders placed, deliveries made or payment for supplies/services ordered by another entity. Each entity reserves the right to determine their participation in this contract.

Would bidder be willing to allow other governmental entities to piggyback off this contract, if awarded, under the same terms and conditions?.....Yes ☐ No ☐

This bid shall remain in effect for ninety (90) days from bid opening and shall be exclusive of federal excise and state and local sales tax (exempt).

The undersigned agrees, if this bid is accepted, to furnish any and all items upon which prices are offered, at the price and upon the terms and conditions contained in the Invitation for Bid, Conditions of Bidding, Terms of Contract, and Specifications and all other items made a part of the accepted contract.

The undersigned affirms that they are duly authorized to execute the contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to prices, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other bidder or to any other person(s) engaged in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid. And further, that neither the bidder nor their employees nor agents have been for the past six (6) months directly nor indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination to control the price of goods or services on, nor to influence any person to bid or not to bid thereon.

<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <div style="text-align: center;">Bidder (Entity Name)</div>	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <div style="text-align: center;">Signature</div>
<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <div style="text-align: center;">Street & Mailing Address</div>	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <div style="text-align: center;">Print Name</div>
<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <div style="text-align: center;">City, State & Zip</div>	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <div style="text-align: center;">Date Signed</div>
<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <div style="text-align: center;">Telephone Number</div>	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <div style="text-align: center;">Fax Number</div>
<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <div style="text-align: center;">E-mail Address</div>	

Bidder: Complete & Return this Form with Offer.

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE For vendor doing business with local governmental entity		FORM CIQ
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.</p> <p>A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.</p>	OFFICE USE ONLY <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 100px; width: 100%;"></div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity. </div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.) </div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 3 Name of local government officer about whom the information in this section is being disclosed. <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"> _____ Name of Officer </div> <p>This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C, & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the vendor has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.</p> <p>A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> <p>B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> <p>C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> <p>D. Describe each employment or business and family relationship with the local government officer named in this section.</p> </div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 4 <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> _____ Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> _____ Date </div> </div> </div>		

Adopted 8/7/2015

Bidder: Complete & Return this Form with Offer.

Local Government Officer Conflicts Disclosure Statement – OFFICE USE ONLY

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICER CONFLICTS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT		FORM CIS
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This is the notice to the appropriate local governmental entity that the following local government officer has become aware of facts that require the officer to file this statement in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code.</p>		OFFICE USE ONLY
1	Name of Local Government Officer	Date Received
2	Office Held	
3	Name of vendor described by Sections 176.001(7) and 176.003(a), Local Government Code	
4	Description of the nature and extent of employment or other business relationship with vendor named in item 3	
5	<p>List gifts accepted by the local government officer and any family member, if aggregate value of the gifts accepted from vendor named in item 3 exceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B).</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(attach additional forms as necessary)</p>	
6	<p>AFFIDAVIT</p> <p style="text-align: center;">I swear under penalty of perjury that the above statement is true and correct. I acknowledge that the disclosure applies to each family member (as defined by Section 176.001(2), Local Government Code) of this local government officer. I also acknowledge that this statement covers the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), Local Government Code.</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 20px;">_____ Signature of Local Government Officer</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE</p> <p>Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.</p> <p style="margin-top: 20px;"> _____ Signature of officer administering oath _____ Printed name of officer administering oath _____ Title of officer administering oath </p>	

Adopted 8/7/2015

Note: This Form is for Office Use Only.

Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination Checklist

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).

☐ Yes ☐ No

Instructions: In order to determine if a “Good Faith Effort” was made in soliciting HUBs for subcontracting opportunities, the following checklist and supporting documentation shall be completed by the Prime Contractor/Consultant, and returned with the Prime Contractor/ Consultant’s bid. This list contains the **minimum** efforts that should be put forth by the Prime Contractor/Consultant when attempting to achieve or exceed the goals of HUB Subcontractor participation. The Prime Contractor/Consultant may extend his/her efforts in soliciting HUB Subcontractor participation beyond what is listed below.

Did the Prime Contractor/Consultant . . .

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | 1. To the extent practical, and consistent with standard and prudent industry standards, divide the contract work into the smallest feasible portions, to allow for maximum HUB Subcontractor participation? |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | 2. Notify in writing a reasonable number of HUBs, allowing sufficient time for effective participation of the planned work to be subcontracted? |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | 3. Provide HUBs that were genuinely interested in bidding on a subcontractor, adequate information regarding the project (i.e., plans, specifications, scope of work, bonding and insurance requirements, and a point of contact within the Prime Contractor/Consultant’s organization)? |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | 4. Negotiate in good faith with interested HUBs, and not reject bids from HUBs that qualify as lowest and responsive bidders? |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | 5. Document reasons HUBs were rejected? Was a written rejection notice, including the reason for rejection, provided to the rejected HUBs? |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | 6. If Prime Contractor/Consultant has zero (0) HUB participation, please explain the reasons why. |

If “No” was selected, please explain and include any pertinent documentation with your bid.

If necessary, please use a separate sheet to answer the above questions.

Printed Name of Authorized Representative

Signature

Title

Date

Bidder: Complete & Return this Form with Offer.

Bidder: Complete & Return this Form with Offer.

Bidder: Complete & Return this Form with Offer.

Bidder: Complete & Return this Form with Offer.

Bidder: Complete & Return this Form with Offer.

Residence Certification/Tax Form

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2252.001 *et seq.*, as amended, Jefferson County requests Resident Certification. §2252.001 *et seq.* of the Government Code provides some restrictions on the awarding of governmental contracts; pertinent provisions of §2252.001 are stated below:

- (3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.
- (4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

- ☐ I certify that _____ [company name] is a Resident Bidder of Texas as defined in Government Code §2252.001.
- ☐ I certify that _____ [company name] is a Nonresident Bidder as defined in Government Code §2252.001 and our principal place of business is _____ (city and state).

Taxpayer Identification Number (T.I.N.):	
Company Name submitting bid/proposal:	
Mailing address:	
If you are an individual, list the names and addresses of any partnership of which you are a general partner:	

Property: List all taxable property owned by you or above partnerships in Jefferson County.

Jefferson County Tax Acct. No.*	Property address or location**

* This is the property amount identification number assigned by the Jefferson County Appraisal District.

** For real property, specify the property address or legal description. For business property, specify the address where the property is located. For example, office equipment will normally be at your office, but inventory may be stored as a warehouse or other location.

Bidder: Complete & Return this Form with Offer.

House Bill 89 Verification

I, _____, the undersigned representative of (company or business name) _____
(heretofore referred to as company) being an adult over the age of eighteen (18) years of age, after being duly sworn by the undersigned notary, do hereby depose and verify under oath that the company named above, under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Government Code Chapter 2270:

1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

Pursuant to Section 2270.001, Texas Government Code:

1. "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made ordinary business purposes; and
2. "Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or an limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business association that exist to make a profit.

Signature of Company Representative

Date

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, personally appeared

_____, the above named person, who after by me being duly sworn, did swear and confirm that the above is true and correct.

Notary Seal

Notary Signature

Date

Bidder: Complete & Return this Form with Offer.

Senate Bill 252 Certification

On this day, I, Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent for Jefferson County, Texas, pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 2252, Section 2252.152 and Section 2252.153, certify that I did review the website of the Comptroller of the State of Texas concerning the listing of companies that is identified under Section 806.051, Section 807.051, or Section 2253.253 and I have ascertained that the below named company is not contained on said listing of companies which do business with Iran, Sudan, or any Foreign Terrorist Organization.

Company Name

IFB/RFP/RFQ number

Certification check performed by:

Purchasing Representative

Date

Bidder: Complete & Return this Form with Offer.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official *(Please Print)*

Date

Bidder: Complete & Return this Form with Offer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether sub-awardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow-up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the sub-awardee, e.g., the first sub-awardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Sub-awardee," then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitations for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Included prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.

(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Red

Disclosure of Lobbying Activities

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

(See reverse for public burden disclosure)

1. Type of Federal Action: _____ a. contract _____ b. grant _____ c. cooperative agreement _____ d. loan _____ e. loan guarantee _____ f. loan insurance	2. Status of Federal Action: _____ a. bid/offer/application _____ b. initial award _____ c. post-award	3. Report Type: _____ a. initial filing _____ b. material change For material change only: Year _____ quarter _____ Date of last report _____
4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity: _____ Prime _____ Sub-awardee Tier _____, if Known: Congressional District, if known:		5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Sub-awardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime: Congressional District, if known:
6. Federal Department/Agency:	7. Federal Program Name/Description: CFDA Number, if applicable: _____	
8. Federal Action Number, if known:	9. Award Amount, if known: \$ _____	
10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant <i>(if individual, last name, first name, MI):</i>	b. Individuals Performing Services <i>(including address if different from No. 10a)</i> <i>(last name, first name, MI):</i>	
11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.	Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Title: _____ Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____	
Federal Use Only	Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL (Rev. 7-97)	

Bid Affidavit

The undersigned certifies that the bid prices contained in this bid have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Bidder further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all commodities upon which prices are extended at the price offered, and upon the conditions contained in the specifications and the Notice to Bidders.

STATE OF _____ COUNTY OF _____

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____,

on this day personally appeared _____, who
(name)

after being by me duly sworn, did depose and say:

"I, _____ am a duly authorized officer of/agent
(name)

for _____ and have been duly authorized to execute the
(name of firm)

foregoing on behalf of the said _____.
(name of firm)

I hereby certify that the foregoing bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other bidder or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this bid. Further, I certify that the bidder is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities bid on, or to influence any person or persons to bid or not to bid thereon."

Name and address of bidder: _____

Fax: _____ Telephone# _____

by: _____ Title: _____
(print name)

Signature: _____

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the above-named _____ on

this the _____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary Public in and for
the State of _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

IFB 20-035/JW

Professional Home Demolition Services for Home Buyout/Acquisition Program (CDBG-DR) for Jefferson County

Rescind Award: Arkitektura Development, Inc.		Cost Per Each
Bid Item No. 1	Demolition and debris removal of one-story wood frame residential structures on concrete blocks/piers/beams and non-demolition related debris removal;	\$6,777.00
Bid Item No. 2	Demolition and debris removal of one-story wood frame or brick veneer residential structures on concrete slab and non-demolition related debris removal;	\$8,777.00
Bid Item No. 3	Demolition and debris removal of two-story wood frame residential structures on concrete blocks/piers/beams and non-demolition related debris removal;	\$10,777.00
Bid Item No. 4	Demolition and debris removal of two-story wood frame or brick veneer residential structures on concrete slab and non-demolition related debris removal;	\$11,777.00

Re-award to : Brizo Construction, LLC.		Cost Per Each
Bid Item No. 1	Demolition and debris removal of one-story wood frame residential structures on concrete blocks/piers/beams and non-demolition related debris removal;	\$19,900.00
Bid Item No. 2	Demolition and debris removal of one-story wood frame or brick veneer residential structures on concrete slab and non-demolition related debris removal;	\$20,900.00
Bid Item No. 3	Demolition and debris removal of two-story wood frame residential structures on concrete blocks/piers/beams and non-demolition related debris removal;	\$21,900.00
Bid Item No. 4	Demolition and debris removal of two-story wood frame or brick veneer residential structures on concrete slab and non-demolition related debris removal;	\$22,900.00

Arkitektura Development, Inc.

236 Ibis Street

Webster, Texas 77598

Contact Person: Phillip Contreras

condg1@yahoo.com

832-385-0106 office

281-957-9192 alt. phone

Brizo Construction, LLC.

9100 Canniff Street

Houston, Texas 777017

Contact Person: Kevin Jenkins

kevin.jenkins@brizoconstruction.com

409-359-7474 office

917-554-1357 alt. phone



January 11, 2021

Arkitektura Development, Inc.
236 Ibis Street
Webster, TX 77598

Arkitektura Development, Inc. is requesting for the Award to be Rescinded for Bid (IFB 20-035/JW) Professional Home Demolition Services for Home Buyout/Acquisition Program (CDBG-DR) for Jefferson County



 President, Phillip Contreras

01/11/21

 Date





 Notary

01/11/2021

 Date



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Deborah Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, TX 77701 Phone: 409-835-8593 Fax: 409-835-8456

MEMORANDUM

To: Commissioners' Court

From: Deborah Clark *dc*
Purchasing Agent

Date: January 13, 2021

Re: Surplus Property Auction

Consider and possibly approve an auction of surplus property as authorized by Local Government Code §263.152 (a) (1) by Horn's Auction, Inc. The auction is schedule for Saturday, February 6, 2021 at 9:00 A.M.

Thank you.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
1149 PEARL STREET
BEAUMONT, TX 77701

SURPLUS PROPERTY SALE
HORN AUCTION

February 6, 2021

DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY	SERIAL NO.	ASSET NO.
ENGINEERING	6 SHELF BOOKCASE		11491
ENGINEERING	EXECUTIVE DESK		29802
ENGINEERING	TABLE		11418
<i>contact person: Romney Nedd</i>			
MAINTENANCE - BMT	18 WHEELER TRAILER		
<i>contact person: Greg Keller</i>	<i>(to sell by photo)</i>		
TAX OFFICE	(2) LOBBY SEATING UNITS		
TAX OFFICE	(6) OFFICE CHAIRS		
<i>contact person: Cheryl Ellis</i>			
TAX OFFICE - MID COUNTY	METAL STORAGE SHELF CABINET		27976
<i>contact person: Pam Yates</i>			

Approved by Commissioners' Court: _____



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Deborah Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, TX 77701

Phone: 409-835-8593 Fax: 409-835-8456

MEMORANDUM

To: Commissioners' Court

From: Deborah Clark
Purchasing Agent

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be "DC" with a flourish, is written over the name "Deborah Clark".

Date: January 14, 2021

Re: Disposal of Salvage Property

Consider and possibly approve disposition of salvage property as authorized by Local Government Code §263.152 (3), for broken or obsolete items.

Thank you.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
1149 PEARL STREET
BEAUMONT, TX 77701

DISPOSAL OF SALVAGE PROPERTY

January 19, 2021

DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY	SERIAL NO.	ASSET NO.
CONSTABLE PCT. 1	LARGE BROWN OFFICE CHAIR		
<i>contact person: Kristin Thibaux</i>			
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 1	HOOVER HEAVY DUTY VACUUM		16045
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 1	SPECTRA PHYSICS LASER		26020
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 1	HEAT BURSTER FAN		26035
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 1	SNAP-ON SCANNER MT-2500		26050
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 1	BROTHER INTELLIFAX		30875
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 1	TOPCON RL-H1SA LASER W/DETECTO		32525
<i>contact person: Paul Traux</i>			
SHERIFF	CANON SMALL PORTABLE PRINTER		29057
<i>contact person: Jamie Miller</i>			
TAX OFFICE - BMT.	IBM WHEELWRITER TYPEWRITER		6824
TAX OFFICE - BMT.	IBM WHEELWRITER TYPEWRITER		4502
TAX OFFICE - BMT.	CANON CP 1008D CALCULATOR		9113
TAX OFFICE - BMT.	WOODEN SHELF		4246
TAX OFFICE - BMT.	TALL STOOL OFFICE CHAIR		
<i>contact person: Cheryl Ellis</i>			

Approved by Commissioners' Court: _____



December 1, 2020

Judge Jeff Branick
County of Jefferson
1149 Pearl Street, 7th Floor
Beaumont, TX 77701-3600

Dear Judge Branick:

Grant number G19HN0029A has been decreased and now totals \$0.00.

The original of Modification 2 is enclosed. If you accept this Modification, sign the Modification and return a copy to the Assistance Center in Miami. Keep the original Modification for your file.

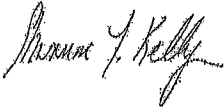
All terms and conditions of the original award apply to the Modification. If you have any questions pertaining to this grant award, please contact Jayme Delano at (202) 395 - 6794.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Shannon J. Kelly", is positioned above the typed name.

Shannon Kelly
National HIDTA Director

Enclosures

Executive Office of the President Office of National Drug Control Policy		AWARD Grant	Page 1 of 1
1. Recipient Name and Address Judge Jeff Branick County of Jefferson 1149 Pearl Street 7th Floor Beaumont, TX 77701-3600		4. Award Number: G19HN0029A	
		5. Grant Period: From 01/01/2019 to 12/31/2020	
1A. Subrecipient IRS/Vendor No.	6. Date: 12/1/2020	7. Action	
Subrecipient Name and Address	8. Supplement Number 2	Initial	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Supplemental	
2A. Subrecipient IRS/Vendor No.:	9. Previous Award Amount:	\$50,000.00	
3. Project Title	10. Amount of This Award:	(\$50,000.00)	
Multiple	11. Total Award:	\$0.00	
12. • The above grant is approved subject to such conditions or limitation as are set forth in the original Grant.			
13. Statutory Authority for Grant: Public Law 116-6			
AGENCY APPROVAL		RECIPIENT ACCEPTANCE	
14. Typed Name and Title of Approving Official Shannon Kelly National HIDTA Director		15. Typed Name and Title of Authorized Official Jeff Branick Judge	
16. Signature of Approving ONDCP Official 		17. Signature of Authorized Recipient/Date	
AGENCY USE ONLY			
18. Accounting Classification Code DUNS: 010807535 EIN: 1746000291A3		19. HIDTA AWARD OND1070DB1920XX OND6113 OND2000000000 OC 410001 JID: 72210	

Initiative Cash by HIDTA

FY 2019

HIDTA	Agency Name	Initiative	Cash	Type	Grant
Houston	County of Jefferson	South East Texas Drug Enforcement Task Force	0.00	Investigation	G19HN0029A
Agency Total : County of Jefferson			0.00		
Total			0.00		

Budget Detail

2019 - Houston

Initiative - South East Texas Drug Enforcement Task Force

Investigation

Award Recipient - County of Jefferson (G19HN0029A)

Resource Recipient - Jefferson County

Indirect Cost: 0.0%

Current Budget (net of reprogrammed funds)

(\$50,000.00)

Overtime	Quantity	Amount
Overtime		(\$22,000.00)
Total Overtime		(\$22,000.00)
Services	Quantity	Amount
Services		(\$16,200.00)
Total Services		(\$16,200.00)
Supplies	Quantity	Amount
Supplies		(\$1,800.00)
Total Supplies		(\$1,800.00)
Other	Quantity	Amount
Other		(\$10,000.00)
Total Other		(\$10,000.00)
Total Budget		(\$50,000.00)



**Office of the Governor
Public Safety Office –CEO/Law Enforcement Certifications and Assurances Form**

Entity Name: Jefferson County	Date: 01/08/2021
Agency/Department Name: Jefferson County Sheriff's Office	
Name and Title of Chief Executive Officer: Judge Jeff Branick	
Name and Title of Head of Law Enforcement Agency: Sheriff Zena Stephens	

Certification Required by CEO and Head of Law Enforcement Agency

In our respective capacities as chief executive officer of Jefferson County ("Grantee") and as head of Jefferson County Sheriff's Office ("Agency"), we hereby each certify that Grantee and Agency participate fully, and will continue to participate fully from the date of this certification until the later of August 31, 2022 or the end of the grant project period, in all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security ("DHS") to: (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in Agency's custody; and (2) detain such illegal aliens in accordance with requests by DHS.

We further certify that Grantee and Agency do not have, and will continue not to have until the later of August 31, 2022 or the end of the grant project period, any policy, procedure, or agreement (written or unwritten) that in any way limits or impedes Agency's receipt or DHS's issuance of detainer requests, or in any way limits or restricts Grantee's and Agency's full participation in all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by DHS to: (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in Agency's custody; and (2) detain such illegal aliens in accordance with requests by DHS.

Additionally, we certify that neither Grantee nor Agency have in effect, purport to have in effect, or are subject to or bound by any law, rule, policy, or practice (written or unwritten) that would: (1) require or authorize the public disclosure of federal law enforcement information in order to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection fugitives from justice or aliens illegally in the United States; or (2) impede federal officers from exercising authority under 8 U.S.C. § 1226(a), § 1226(c), § 1231(a), § 1357(a), § 1366(1), or § 1366(3).

Lastly, we certify that Grantee and Agency will comply with all provisions, policies, and penalties found in Chapter 752, Subchapter C of the Texas Government Code.

We acknowledge that failure to comply with this certification may result in OOG, in its sole discretion, terminating any grant made by OOG to Grantee, and that Grantee must return all funds received from OOG for any grant terminated under this certification. We further acknowledge that Grantee will remain ineligible for OOG funding until it provides satisfactory evidence that the jurisdiction has complied with this certification for at least one year.

Chief Executive Officer for Grantee

Head of Agency

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 01-19-2021		PAGE: 1
NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL 120
JURY FUND			
OFFICE DEPOT	39.58	478873	
TRI-CITY COFFEE SERVICE	160.45	478907	
DAWN DONUTS	52.50	479022	
			252.53**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#1			
SPIDLE & SPIDLE	3,067.38	478820	
GULF COAST SCREW & SUPPLY	85.24	478854	
ENTERGY	673.62	478855	
MUNRO'S	30.35	478869	
SMART'S TRUCK & TRAILER, INC.	157.70	478887	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	38.00	479021	
TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION SERVIC	350.00	479025	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031	
GULF COAST	775.80	479046	
			5,209.09**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#2			
CITY OF NEDERLAND	42.97	478837	
ENTERGY	627.79	478855	
THE MUFFLER SHOP	21.00	478868	
MUNRO'S	83.48	478869	
SANITARY SUPPLY, INC.	1,024.12	478882	
S.E. TEXAS BUILDING SERVICE	346.66	478888	
AT&T	106.41	478893	
BUMPER TO BUMPER	143.98	478962	
ASCO	568.63	479006	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	76.25	479021	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031	
			3,072.29**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. # 3			
CITY OF PORT ARTHUR - WATER DEPT.	38.00	478836	
FARM & HOME SUPPLY	28.01	478842	
GULF COAST AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	259.96	478853	
MUNRO'S	41.85	478869	
OFFICE DEPOT	209.46	478873	
WESTEND HARDWARE CO	47.21	478949	
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC.	209.20	478951	
TEXAS GAS SERVICE	150.04	478955	
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	37.47	478963	
WINDSTREAM	43.30	478964	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	38.00	479021	
SMITTY'S HAMSHIRE GULF	7.00	479027	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	62.00	479031	
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	14.02	479039	
GULF COAST	819.90	479046	
WES VICE HARDWOODS & SUPPLY INC	41.33	479050	
			2,046.75**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#4			
CITY OF BEAUMONT - LANDFILL	1,181.75	478827	
ENTERGY	17.43	478855	
M&D SUPPLY	138.55	478866	
MUNRO'S	81.59	478869	
POSTMASTER	114.00	478877	
SCOOTER'S LAWNMOWERS	139.96	478884	
SOUTHEAST TEXAS WATER	50.88	478892	
AT&T	83.62	478893	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	4.80	478944	
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC.	148.11	478951	
INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CENTER - BMT	249.90	478986	
ASCO	210.43	479006	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	133.50	479021	
CINTAS CORPORATION	183.93	479024	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	52.00	479031	
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	55.47	479039	
WC TRACTOR - BEAUMONT	611.28	479043	
			3,457.20**
ENGINEERING FUND			

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 01-19-2021		PAGE: 2
NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL 121
TRI-CITY COFFEE SERVICE	144.35	478907	
VERIZON WIRELESS	201.05	478940	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	2.00	478944	
CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA INC	290.40	479004	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	62.00	479031	
			699.80**
PARKS & RECREATION			
CITY OF PORT ARTHUR - WATER DEPT.	201.58	478835	
ENTERGY	1,214.16	478855	
			1,415.74**
GENERAL FUND			
TAX OFFICE			
OFFICE DEPOT	483.91	478873	
SANITARY SUPPLY, INC.	113.20	478882	
ACE IMAGEWEAR	38.61	478886	
SOUTHEAST TEXAS WATER	252.75	478890	
TAC - TEXAS ASSN. OF COUNTIES	325.00	478897	
TRIANGLE COMPUTER & TELEPHONE	64.00	478905	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1,750.17	478944	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	155.00	479031	
			3,182.64*
COUNTY HUMAN RESOURCES			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	3.01	478944	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031	
			34.01*
AUDITOR'S OFFICE			
OFFICE DEPOT	131.83	478873	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	896.94	478944	
THOMSON REUTER TAX & ACCNTG INC R&G	368.75	478979	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031	
			1,428.52*
COUNTY CLERK			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	172.21	478944	
SIERRA SPRING WATER CO. - BT	142.41	478945	
RICOH USA INC	484.14	479001	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	93.00	479031	
			891.76*
COUNTY JUDGE			
WELLS, PEYTON, GREENBERG & HUNT,LLP	500.00	478823	
ANITA F. PROVO	500.00	478878	
LOU ANNE GARDNER ATTORNEY AT LAW	500.00	478913	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	.42	478944	
HUBERT OXFORD IV	500.00	478981	
LEXISNEXIS- ACCURINT	93.73	478988	
DUNHAM HALLMARK PLLC	500.00	478996	
SNIDER LAW FIRM PLLC	500.00	479011	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031	
DAVID VANN DECORDOVA JR	500.00	479040	
			3,625.15*
RISK MANAGEMENT			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	5.16	478944	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031	
			36.16*
COUNTY TREASURER			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	110.81	478944	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	62.00	479031	
			172.81*
PRINTING DEPARTMENT			
FUNCTION 4 LLC	350.00	479031	
			350.00*
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT			
FED EX	68.42	478843	

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 01-19-2021	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	PAGE: 3 122 TOTAL
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		1.68	478944	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		31.00	479031	
GENERAL SERVICES				101.10*
B&L MAIL PRESORT SERVICE		1,214.77	478828	
BOSWORTH PAPER		262.50	478830	
NUTRITION & SERVICES FOR SENIORS		65,000.00	478870	
TIME WARNER COMMUNICATIONS		2,442.76	478899	
TEXAS WILDLIFE DAMAGE MGMT FUND		2,700.00	478903	
DATA PROCESSING				71,620.03*
WORKS RIGHT SOFTWARE, INC.		3,250.00	478817	
DELL MARKETING L.P.		88,822.48	478840	
CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.		377.15	478912	
FAITH TECHNOLOGIES INC		5,459.00	479018	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		31.00	479031	
VOTERS REGISTRATION DEPT				97,939.63*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		190.82	478944	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		31.00	479031	
ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT				221.82*
SIERRA SPRING WATER CO. - BT		80.09	478945	
SOE SOFTWARE CORPORATION		11,700.00	478985	
AT&T MOBILITY		2,377.22	479020	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		31.00	479031	
ZION HILL MISSIONARY BAPTIST CHURCH		500.00	479048	
DISTRICT ATTORNEY				14,688.31*
JEFFERSON CTY. PEACE OFFICERS ASSOC		210.00	478818	
FED EX		6.47	478844	
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT		55.60	478862	
OFFICE DEPOT		197.94	478873	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		73.72	478944	
THOMSON REUTERS-WEST		662.61	479008	
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE		160.00	479016	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		155.00	479031	
DISTRICT CLERK				1,521.34*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		100.16	478944	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		31.00	479031	
CRIMINAL DISTRICT COURT				131.16*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		17.70	478944	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		62.00	479031	
58TH DISTRICT COURT				79.70*
OFFICE DEPOT		88.77	478873	
SOUTHEAST TEXAS WATER		29.95	478891	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		.42	478944	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		31.00	479031	
60TH DISTRICT COURT				27.40*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		27.20	478944	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		31.00	479031	
136TH DISTRICT COURT				58.20*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		.84	478944	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		31.00	479031	
172ND DISTRICT COURT				31.84*
THOMSON REUTERS-WEST		890.50	479008	

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 01-19-2021	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	PAGE: 4 123 TOTAL
FUNCTION 4 LLC		31.00	479031	
252ND DISTRICT COURT				921.50*
OFFICE DEPOT		143.67	478873	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		170.88	478944	
LANGSTON ADAMS		800.00	478954	
SUMMER TANNER		204.76	478966	
BRITTANIE HOLMES		8,750.00	478999	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		62.00	479031	
279TH DISTRICT COURT				10,131.31*
ALISA RAUMAKER, CSR		112.65	478826	
NATHAN REYNOLDS, JR.		400.00	478879	
CHARLES ROJAS		400.00	478916	
JOEL WEBB VAZQUEZ		400.00	478961	
ANGELA L MORMAN		503.70	478972	
TONYA CONNELL TOUPS		300.00	478975	
JONATHAN L. STOVALL		200.00	478994	
WILLIAM FORD DISHMAN		500.00	479009	
MATUSKA LAW FIRM		100.00	479013	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		31.00	479031	
ALICIA K HALL PLLC		600.00	479053	
317TH DISTRICT COURT				3,547.35*
ANITA F. PROVO		600.00	478878	
WILLIAM FORD DISHMAN		3,150.00	479009	
MATUSKA LAW FIRM		350.00	479013	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		31.00	479031	
ALICIA K HALL PLLC		100.00	479053	
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 1 PL 1				4,231.00*
OFFICE DEPOT		24.79	478873	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		28.42	478944	
LEXISNEXIS- ACCURINT		93.73	478988	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		31.00	479031	
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 1 PL 2				177.94*
LEXISNEXIS- ACCURINT		93.73	478988	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		31.00	479031	
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 4				124.73*
AT&T		85.00	478893	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		31.00	479031	
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 6				116.00*
BEAUMONT ENTERPRISE		257.76	478841	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		28.30	478944	
SIERRA SPRING WATER CO. - BT		28.75	478948	
LEXISNEXIS- ACCURINT		93.73	478988	
DIRECTV		12.20	478992	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		31.00	479031	
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 7				451.74*
LEXISNEXIS- ACCURINT		93.73	478988	
JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT. 8				93.73*
LEXISNEXIS- ACCURINT		93.73	478988	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		31.00	479031	
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO.1				124.73*
SIERRA SPRING WATER CO. - BT		66.74	478947	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		31.00	479031	
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 2				97.74*

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 01-19-2021		PAGE: 5
NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL 124
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	10.89	478944	
WILLIAM MARCUS WILKERSON	300.00	479000	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031	
THE SAMUEL FIRM, PLLC	250.00	479044	
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 3			591.89*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	12.99	478944	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031	
COURT MASTER			43.99*
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031	
MEDIATION CENTER			31.00*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	2.10	478944	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031	
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION			33.10*
FUNCTION 4 LLC	124.00	479031	
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT			124.00*
FED EX	55.92	478845	
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	347.03	478849	
ENTERGY	704.88	478855	
JEFFERSON CTY. SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT	2,691.00	478860	
KIRKSEY'S SPRINT PRINTING	24.95	478864	
OFFICE DEPOT	1,242.35	478873	
AT&T	141.88	478893	
ULINE SHIPPING SUPPLY SPECIALI	80.87	478908	
CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.	98.63	478912	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	158.49	478944	
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE	575.00	479017	
GALLS LLC	270.00	479019	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	38.00	479021	
SOUTHEAST TEXAS OCCUPATIONAL MEDICI	200.00	479023	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	310.00	479031	
TND WORKWEAR CO LLC	451.50	479032	
ARCHIVE SOCIAL	2,388.00	479035	
CRIME LABORATORY			9,778.50*
ABACUS DIAGNOSTIC, INC.	462.92	478824	
AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES	1,247.88	478825	
FED EX	102.87	478846	
FISHER SCIENTIFIC	83.10	478847	
HENRY SCHEIN, INC.	123.94	478883	
SOUTHEAST TEXAS WATER	132.85	478890	
CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.	434.32	478912	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031	
JAIL - NO. 2			2,618.88*
CITY OF BEAUMONT - WATER DEPT.	16.00	478833	
HERTZ CORPORATION	61.44	478858	
JACK BROOKS REGIONAL AIRPORT	1,277.50	478861	
AT&T	1,444.14	478893	
WORLD FUEL SERVICES	3,591.97	478987	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	4,924.10	479021	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	217.00	479031	
JUVENILE PROBATION DEPT.			11,532.15*
EDWARD B. GRIPON, M.D., P.A.	450.00	478852	
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	134.56	478862	
OFFICE DEPOT	72.71	478873	
LARONDA TURNER	130.53	478875	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	12.37	478944	
LATRICIA COLEMAN	48.88	478953	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	93.00	479031	
JUVENILE DETENTION HOME			942.05*

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 01-19-2021		PAGE: 6
NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL 125
S.E. TEXAS BUILDING SERVICE	2,600.00	478888	
TEXAS DEPT OF LICENSING &	245.00	478904	
FLOWERS FOODS	73.85	478958	
BEN E KEITH FOODS	1,158.07	478960	
VANSHECA SANDERS-CHEVIS	900.00	478967	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	476.00	479021	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031	5,483.92*
CONSTABLE PCT 1			
SURPLUS PRODUCTS COMPANY INC	31.98	478848	
OFFICE DEPOT	272.05	478873	
TAC - TEXAS ASSN. OF COUNTIES	200.00	478896	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	18.98	478944	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031	
TND WORKWEAR CO LLC	475.80	479032	1,029.81*
CONSTABLE-PCT 4			
AT&T	42.50	478893	
DISH NETWORK	67.63	478970	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031	141.13*
CONSTABLE-PCT 6			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1.68	478944	
LEXISNEXIS- ACCURINT	93.73	478988	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031	
TND WORKWEAR CO LLC	40.00	479032	166.41*
CONSTABLE PCT. 8			
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031	31.00*
COUNTY MORGUE			
PROCTOR'S MORTUARY INC	11,618.75	478989	
FORENSIC MEDICAL	71,400.00	479042	83,018.75*
AGRICULTURE EXTENSION SVC			
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031	31.00*
HEALTH AND WELFARE NO. 1			
MUNRO'S	42.74	478869	
MCKESSON MEDICAL-SURGICAL INC	192.51	478914	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	103.65	478944	
CARLETTE SULLIVAN	164.50	478978	
LEXISNEXIS- ACCURINT	141.50	478988	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	62.00	479031	706.90*
HEALTH AND WELFARE NO. 2			
CLAYBAR FUNERAL HOME, INC.	1,040.00	478838	
GABRIEL FUNERAL HOME, INC.	3,000.00	478850	
CARLETTE SULLIVAN	164.50	478978	
LEXISNEXIS- ACCURINT	141.50	478988	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	62.00	479031	
JACK L MARCUS INC	31.17	479033	4,439.17*
NURSE PRACTITIONER			
LESLIE RIGGS	75.01	479014	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031	106.01*
CHILD WELFARE UNIT			
BEAUMONT OCCUPATIONAL SERVICE, INC.	69.90	478950	
ROSS DRESS FOR LESS, INC.	3,217.30	478965	3,287.20*
ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL			

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 01-19-2021	PAGE: 7
NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO. TOTAL
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031
MAINTENANCE-BEAUMONT		31.00*
AAA LOCK & SAFE	141.00	478816
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	336.94	478821
W.W. GRAINGER, INC.	267.06	478851
M&D SUPPLY	77.32	478866
ACE IMAGEWEAR	203.70	478886
S.E. TEXAS BUILDING SERVICE	25,381.80	478888
REPUBLIC SERVICES	1,428.00	479021
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031
ADVANTAGE INTERESTS INC	1,037.50	479036
MAINTENANCE-PORT ARTHUR		28,904.32*
CITY OF PORT ARTHUR - WATER DEPT.	598.75	478834
ALL-PHASE ELECTRIC SUPPLY	292.40	478839
ENTERGY	3,323.25	478855
S.E. TEXAS BUILDING SERVICE	8,894.98	478888
HOWARD'S AUTO SUPPLY	100.92	478911
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC.	212.79	478951
CHRISTOPHER ELECTRIC INC	210.00	478982
ALLIED ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS&SOLUTIONS	240.00	478984
PARKER LUMBER	164.38	478991
FUNCTION 4 LLC	93.00	479031
MAINTENANCE-MID COUNTY		14,130.47*
CITY OF NEDERLAND	20.90	478837
ENTERGY	2,234.59	478855
RITTER @ HOME	26.33	478880
SETZER HARDWARE, INC.	17.44	478885
ACE IMAGEWEAR	124.10	478886
S.E. TEXAS BUILDING SERVICE	4,341.67	478888
TIME WARNER COMMUNICATIONS	49.94	478901
W. JEFFERSON COUNTY M.W.D.	27.67	478909
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC.	80.11	478951
REPUBLIC SERVICES	76.25	479021
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031
SERVICE CENTER		7,030.00*
CHUCK'S WRECKER SERVICE	125.00	478832
J.K. CHEVROLET CO.	906.53	478859
THE MUFFLER SHOP	42.00	478868
PHILPOTT MOTORS, INC.	82.92	478876
AT&T	70.94	478893
TATE & CO., INC.	2,230.07	478902
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478917
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478918
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478919
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478920
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478921
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478922
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478923
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478924
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478925
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478926
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478927
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478928
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478929
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478930
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478931
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478932
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478933
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478934
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478935
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478936
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478937
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478938
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	478939
VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEM, INC.	14,099.66	478957

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 01-19-2021	PAGE: 8
NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO. TOTAL
BUMPER TO BUMPER	237.07	478962
ROBERT'S TEXACO XPRESS LUBE	102.95	478983
MIGHTY OF SOUTHEAST TEXAS	854.30	478997
ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	601.14	479003
REPUBLIC SERVICES	76.25	479021
DENNIS LOWE	399.92	479026
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031
		20,032.25*
VETERANS SERVICE		
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	5.44	478944
FUNCTION 4 LLC	62.00	479031
		67.44*
		410,436.89**
MOSQUITO CONTROL FUND		
CITY OF NEDERLAND	31.15	478837
ENTERGY	565.04	478855
MUNRO'S	172.18	478869
PHILPOTT MOTORS, INC.	16.50	478876
PARKER LUMBER	245.18	478991
REPUBLIC SERVICES	76.25	479021
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	350.50	479039
CY-FAIR TIRE	24.50	479045
		1,512.30**
FEMA EMERGENCY		
OFFICE DEPOT	38,191.06	478874
S.E. TEXAS BUILDING SERVICE	6,400.00	478889
KNIFE RIVER	60.90	478971
ALLIED UNIVERSAL SECURITY SERVICES	48.00	479047
GOPHER INDUSTRIAL INC	2,369.25	479049
JORDYN ROBERTS	442.50	479051
NATIONS ROOF HOUSTON LLC	102,845.00	479054
		150,356.71**
BREATH ALCOHOL TESTING		
ALDINGER COMPANY	165.50	479005
		165.50**
FAMILY GROUP CONFERENCING		
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031
		31.00**
SECURITY FEE FUND		
ALLIED UNIVERSAL SECURITY SERVICES	9,499.91	479047
		9,499.91**
LAW LIBRARY FUND		
THOMSON REUTERS-WEST	2,057.16	479008
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031
		2,088.16**
EMPG GRANT		
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031
		31.00**
JUVENILE PROB & DET. FUND		
GRAYSON COUNTY DEPT OF JUVENILE	6,161.13	479015
		6,161.13**
GRANT A STATE AID		
HAYS COUNTY	6,107.00	478910
YOUTH ADVOCATE PROGRAM	8,767.50	478973
GRAYSON COUNTY DEPT OF JUVENILE	9,489.12	479015
TCSI, LLC	8,906.03	479052
		33,269.65**
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION FND		
DONNA KOUNTZ	51.87	478865
OFFICE DEPOT	334.25	478873
TIME WARNER COMMUNICATIONS	116.61	478900

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 01-19-2021		PAGE: 9
NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL 128
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	120.75	478944	
LOCAL GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS LP	6,965.00	478976	
JCCSC	925.00	478993	
			8,513.48**
JEFF. CO. WOMEN'S CENTER			
AIR COMFORT, INC.	246.65	478819	
BELL'S LAUNDRY	667.51	478829	
M&D SUPPLY	62.95	478866	
KIM MCKINNEY, LPC, LMFT	75.00	478867	
SYSCO FOOD SERVICES, INC.	1,144.46	478895	
TIME WARNER COMMUNICATIONS	47.49	478898	
TOWER COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	60.00	478942	
BEN E KEITH FOODS	1,130.45	478959	
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	165.62	478998	
MATERA PAPER COMPANY INC	461.47	479007	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	95.25	479021	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	62.00	479031	
			4,218.85**
DWI PRETRIAL DIVERSION			
DELL MARKETING L.P.	2,335.68	478840	
			2,335.68**
COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PRG			
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031	
			31.00**
DRUG DIVERSION PROGRAM			
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031	
			31.00**
LAW OFFICER TRAINING GRT			
OFFICE DEPOT	63.25	478873	
			63.25**
CONST. PCT 1 EDUCATION			
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	774.31	478862	
			774.31**
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND			
THERMACON SERVICE	475.00	478822	
C. JOHNNIE-ON-THE-SPOT	280.00	478831	
CITY OF BEAUMONT - WATER DEPT.	76.37	478833	
MUNRO'S	109.23	478869	
OFFICE DEPOT	111.85	478873	
AT&T	198.38	478893	
ULINE SHIPPING SUPPLY SPECIALI	115.70	478908	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	10.90	478944	
DISH NETWORK	128.64	478969	
JESSIE DAVIS	67.28	478980	
LANDSCAPER'S WHOLESALE MARKET	21.95	478995	
MATERA PAPER COMPANY INC	259.35	479007	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	76.25	479021	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	31.00	479031	
			1,961.90**
DISTRICT CLK RECORDS MGMT			
FUNCTION 4 LLC	62.00	479031	
			62.00**
COASTAL RESTORATION PRJCT			
TIM RICHARDSON	9,000.00	479010	
			9,000.00**
C O SERIES 2019 PROJECTS			
JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	11,399.00	478863	
			11,399.00**
AIRPORT FUND			
W.W. GRAINGER, INC.	156.30	478851	
ENTERGY	13,106.90	478857	
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	88.73	478862	

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 01-19-2021		PAGE: 10
NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL 129
MUNRO'S	337.16	478869	
RALPH'S INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS	540.59	478881	
SANITARY SUPPLY, INC.	15.63	478882	
SMART'S TRUCK & TRAILER, INC.	79.56	478887	
AT&T	321.46	478893	
TRI-CITY FASTENER & SUPPLY	20.00	478906	
WESTEND HARDWARE CO	2,000.24	478949	
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC.	104.39	478951	
LOMBARDO'S TREE SERVICE	2,300.00	478952	
TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL	200.00	478956	
DISH NETWORK	116.14	478968	
BLUE GLOBES	14,891.73	478974	
CRAWFORD ELECTRIC SUPPLY COMPANY	1,152.88	479002	
SOUTHEAST TEXAS PARTS AND EQUIPMENT	27.36	479012	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	580.00	479021	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	62.00	479031	
HINOTE PLUMBING INC	5,200.00	479037	
TITAN AVIATION FUELS	69,312.50	479041	
AIRPORT IMPROVE. GRANTS			110,613.57**
GARVER LLC	3,070.00	478990	
KSA ENGINEERS INC	11,581.60	479055	
SE TX EMP. BENEFIT POOL			14,651.60**
EXPRESS SCRIPTS INC	109,329.10	479038	
SETEC FUND			109,329.10**
REPUBLIC SERVICES	1,225.00	479021	
D. A. HOT CHECK FUND			1,225.00**
OFFICE DEPOT	1,308.08	478873	
APPELLATE JUDICIAL SYSTEM			1,308.08**
9TH COURT OF APPEALS	1,885.00	478977	
MARINE DIVISION			1,885.00**
ENTERGY	870.38	478855	
JACK BROOKS REGIONAL AIRPORT	300.54	478861	
RITTER @ HOME	391.41	478880	
AT&T	90.60	478893	
SUN COAST RESOURCES, INC.	9,085.92	478894	
ADVANCED SYSTEMS & ALARM SERVICES,	60.00	478915	
VERIZON WIRELESS	531.86	478941	
SIERRA SPRING WATER CO. - BT	124.16	478946	
BUMPER TO BUMPER	105.28	478962	
GALLS LLC	669.15	479019	
VECTOR SECURITY	39.95	479034	
			12,269.25**
			919,377.72***



Resolution

STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COMMISSIONERS' COURT

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BE IT REMEMBERED that at an emergency meeting of the Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, held on the 19th day of January, 2021, on motion made by Brent Weaver, Commissioner of Precinct No. 2, and seconded by Michael Sinegal, Commissioner of Precinct No. 4, the following Resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, the Jefferson County Commissioners' Court finds that immediate action is required during times of an emergency; and

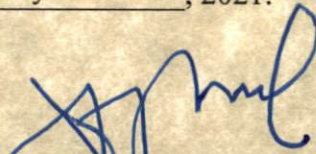
WHEREAS, the Jefferson County Commissioners' Court recognizes that the County Judge did sign a Disaster Declaration for Jefferson County on March 13, 2020; and

WHEREAS, the Jefferson County Commissioners' Court recognizes that this Disaster Declaration must be renewed pursuant to Section 418.108 (b), Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the Jefferson County Commissioners' Court recognizes that Jefferson County remains in a state of disaster as a result of the COVID-19 PANDEMIC and that the renewal of this Declaration of Disaster is necessary for the protection of life and property in Jefferson County;


NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, does hereby approve the renewal and extension of the Disaster Declaration entered on March 13, 2020.

SIGNED this 19th day of January, 2021.



JUDGE JEFF R. BRANICK
County Judge





COMMISSIONER VERNON PIERCE
Precinct No. 1



COMMISSIONER MICHAEL S. SINEGAL
Precinct No. 3



COMMISSIONER BRENT A. WEAVER
Precinct No. 2



COMMISSIONER EVERETTE D. ALFRED
Precinct No. 4



Resolution

STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COMMISSIONERS' COURT

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BE IT REMEMBERED that at an emergency meeting of the Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, held on the 19th day of January, 2021, on motion made by Brent Weaver, Commissioner of Precinct No. 2, and seconded by Michael Sinegal, Commissioner of Precinct No. 3, the following Resolution was adopted:

RESOLUTION TO EXTEND DISASTER DECLARATION FOR HURRICANE LAURA

WHEREAS, the Jefferson County Commissioners' Court finds that immediate action is required during times of an emergency; and


WHEREAS, the Jefferson County Commissioners' Court recognizes that the County Judge did sign a Disaster Declaration for Jefferson County on August 23, 2020; and

WHEREAS, the Jefferson County Commissioners' Court recognizes that this Disaster Declaration must be renewed pursuant to Section 418.108 (b), Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the Jefferson County Commissioners' Court recognizes that Jefferson County remains in a state of disaster as a result of the devastation created by Hurricane Laura and that the renewal of this Declaration of Disaster is necessary for the protection of life and property in Jefferson County;


NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, does hereby approve the renewal and extension of the Disaster Declaration entered on August 23, 2020.

SIGNED this 19th day of January, 2021.



JUDGE JEFF R. BRANICK
County Judge





COMMISSIONER VERNON PIERCE
Precinct No. 1



COMMISSIONER MICHAEL S. SINEGAL
Precinct No. 3



COMMISSIONER BRENT A. WEAVER
Precinct No. 2



COMMISSIONER EVERETTE D. ALFRED
Precinct No. 4



Resolution

STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COMMISSIONERS' COURT

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BE IT REMEMBERED that at an emergency meeting of the Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, held on the 19th day of January, 2021, on motion made by Brent Weaver, Commissioner of Precinct No. 2, and seconded by Michael Sinegal, Commissioner of Precinct No. 3, the following Resolution was adopted:

RESOLUTION TO RENEW AND EXTEND THE DISASTER DECLARATION FOR HURRICANE DELTA

WHEREAS, the Jefferson County Commissioners' Court finds that immediate action is required during times of an emergency; and

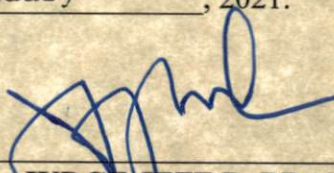
WHEREAS, the Jefferson County Commissioners' Court recognizes that the County Judge did sign a Disaster Declaration for Jefferson County on October 8, 2020; and

WHEREAS, the Jefferson County Commissioners' Court recognizes that this Disaster Declaration must be renewed pursuant to Section 418.108 (b), Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the Jefferson County Commissioners' Court recognizes that Jefferson County remains in a state of disaster as a result of the devastation created by Hurricane Delta and that the renewal of this Declaration of Disaster is necessary for the protection of life and property in Jefferson County;

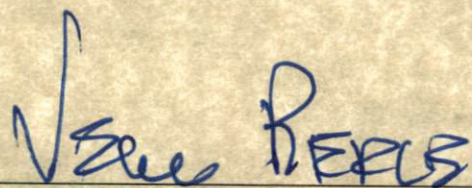
NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, does hereby approve the renewal and extension of the Disaster Declaration entered on October 8, 2020.

SIGNED this 19th day of January, 2021.



JUDGE JEFF R. BRANICK
County Judge





COMMISSIONER VERNON PIERCE
Precinct No. 1



COMMISSIONER MICHAEL S. SINEGAL
Precinct No. 3



COMMISSIONER BRENT A. WEAVER
Precinct No. 2



COMMISSIONER EVERETTE D. ALFRED
Precinct No. 4



PROCLAMATION

STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COMMISSIONERS' COURT

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BE IT REMEMBERED at a meeting of Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, held on the 19th day of January, 2021, on motion made by Brent Weaver, Commissioner of Precinct No. 2, and seconded by Michael Sinegal, Commissioner of Precinct No. 3, the following Proclamation was adopted:

School Choice Week

WHEREAS, all children in Jefferson County should have access to the highest-quality education possible; and,

WHEREAS, Jefferson County recognizes the important role that an effective education plays in preparing all students in Jefferson County to be successful adults; and,

WHEREAS, quality education is critically important to the economic vitality of Jefferson County; and,

WHEREAS, Jefferson County is home to a multitude of high quality public and nonpublic schools from which parents can choose for their children; and

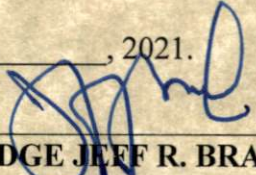
WHEREAS, educational variety not only helps to diversify our economy, but also enhances the vibrancy of our community; and,

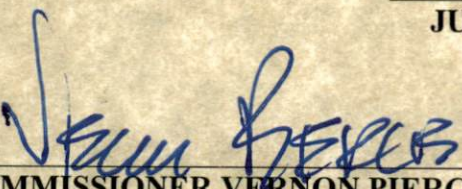
WHEREAS, Jefferson County has many high-quality teaching professionals in all types of school settings who are committed to educating our children; and,

WHEREAS, School Choice Week is celebrated across the country by millions of students, parents, educators, schools and organizations to raise awareness of the need for effective educational options;


NOW, THEREFORE the Commissioners Court of Jefferson County, Texas does hereby recognize January 24-30 as School Choice Week, and I call this observance to the attention of all of our citizens.

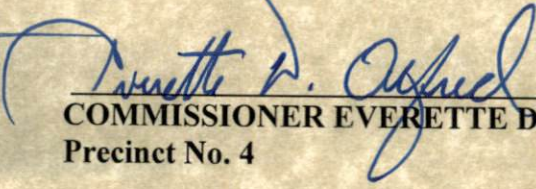
SIGNED this 19th day of January, 2021.


JUDGE JEFF R. BRANICK
County Judge


COMMISSIONER VERNON PIERCE
Precinct No. 1


COMMISSIONER MICHAEL S. SINEGAL
Precinct No. 3


COMMISSIONER BRENT A. WEAVER
Precinct No. 2


COMMISSIONER EVERETTE D. ALFRED
Precinct No. 4





Resolution

STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COMMISSIONERS COURT

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BE IT REMEMBERED at a meeting of Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, held on the 19th day of January, 2021, on motion made by Everette Alfred, Commissioner of Precinct No. 4, and seconded by Michael Sinegal, Commissioner of Precinct No. 3, the following Resolution was adopted:

COVERDELL FORENSIC SCIENCES IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

WHEREAS, The Commissioners Court of Jefferson County, Texas finds it in the best interest of the citizens of the Jefferson County that the Crime Laboratory Improvement Project be operated for the 2022 project year; and

WHEREAS, this grant will not require matching funds; and

WHEREAS The Jefferson County Commissioner's Court agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Criminal Justice Division funds, The Jefferson County Commissioner's Court assures that the funds will be returned to the Criminal Justice Division in full; and

WHEREAS, The Jefferson County Commissioner's Court designates the Jefferson County Judge, as the grantee's authorized official and the authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED Commissioners Court of Jefferson County hereby approves submission of the grant application for the Jefferson County Crime Laboratory Improvement Project to the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division.

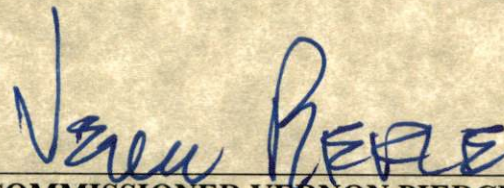
Grant /Application Number 4212901

SIGNED this 19th day of January 2021.



JUDGE JEFF R. BRANICK
County Judge





COMMISSIONER VERNON PIERCE
Precinct No. 1



COMMISSIONER MICHAEL S. SINEGAL
Precinct No. 3



COMMISSIONER BRENT A. WEAVER
Precinct No. 2



COMMISSIONER EVERETTE D. ALFRED
Precinct No. 4

PERMIT
Commissioners' Court Order No. 01-4-21

Precinct No. 2

NOTICE OF PROPOSED PLACEMENT OF
PUBLIC UTILITY LINE/Common CARRIER PIPELINE WITHIN
JEFFERSON COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY
(2003 REVISION)

Date 1-5-2021

HONORABLE COMMISSIONERS' COURT
JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77701

Gentlemen:

AT&T (Company) does hereby made application to use
lands belonging to Jefferson County, for the purpose of constructing, maintaining or
repairing a utility or common carrier pipeline for the distribution of
FIBEROPTIC CABLE, location of which is fully described as
follows: 2600 HEBERT

1 pages of drawings attached.

Construction will begin on or after 1-13, 2021.

It is understood that all work will comply with the requirements of the Utility and
Common Carrier Pipeline Policy adopted by Jefferson County Commissioners' Court on
2021, and all subsequent revisions thereof to date.

Company AT&T

By JERRY RICHARDSON

Title ENGINEER

Address 350 PINE ST Suite 650

Beaumont TX 77701

Telephone 409-659-2423

Fax No. _____

FOR COMMON CARRIER PIPELINE COMPANY ONLY

1. Common Carrier Determination form must be attached to application.
2. Corporation/Person product is to be purchased from/delivered to:

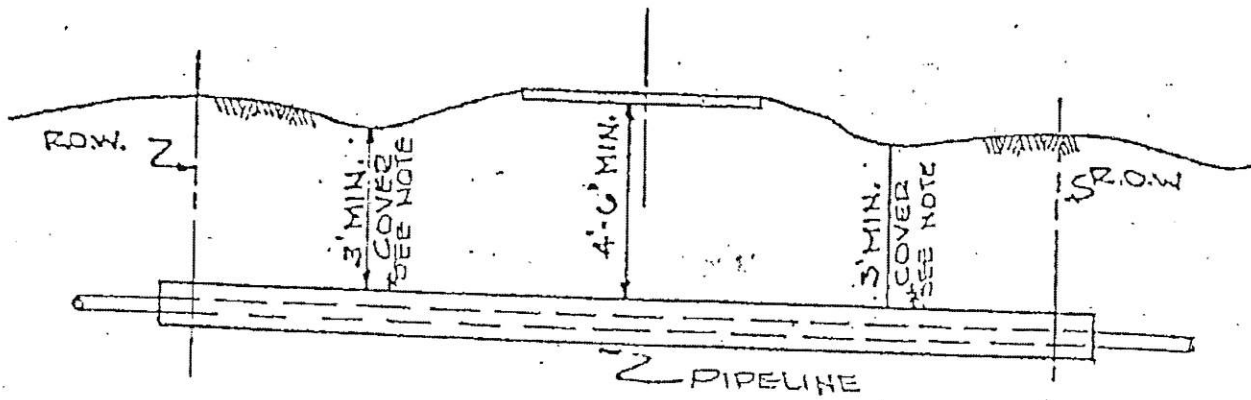
Enclosed, please find the required application fee:

_____ road crossing @ \$100.00 _____ \$ N/A

_____ miles parallel @ \$150.00/mile or fraction _____ \$ N/A

TOTAL _____ \$ N/A

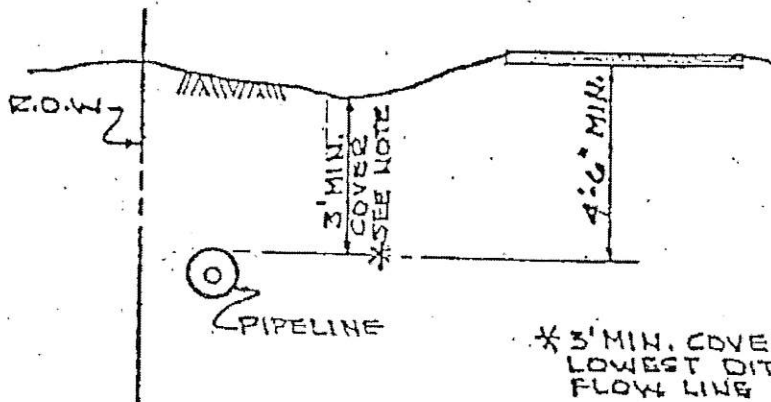
We understand that a Performance Bond will be required to protect against damage to Jefferson County's property. This will be \$5,000.00 per crossing and \$50,000.00 per mile or fraction thereof for parallel construction unless a special hazard to Jefferson County's property is judged to exist. No work will begin until the County Engineer has been furnished such bonds as Jefferson County Commissioners' Court may choose to require.



* 3' MIN. COVER AT
LOWEST DITCH
FLOW LINE ELEV.

NOTE: CASING TO EXTEND
1'-0" OUTSIDE R.O.W. EACH
SIDE OF ROAD.

1. STANDARD PIPELINE CROSSING



* 3' MIN. COVER AT
LOWEST DITCH
FLOW LINE ELEV.

2. STANDARD PARALLEL LINE

JEFFERSON COUNTY
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

PIPELINE DETAILS (STD.)

12-7-79 | NO SCALE | as shown

ENGINEERING ACTION FORM

The minimum standard bond required is \$ N/A

Sam Stafford
Director of Engineering

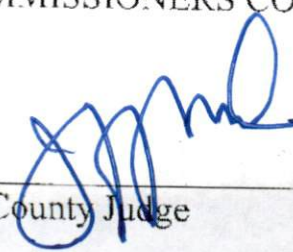
01/07/2021
Date

COMMISSIONERS COURT ORDER

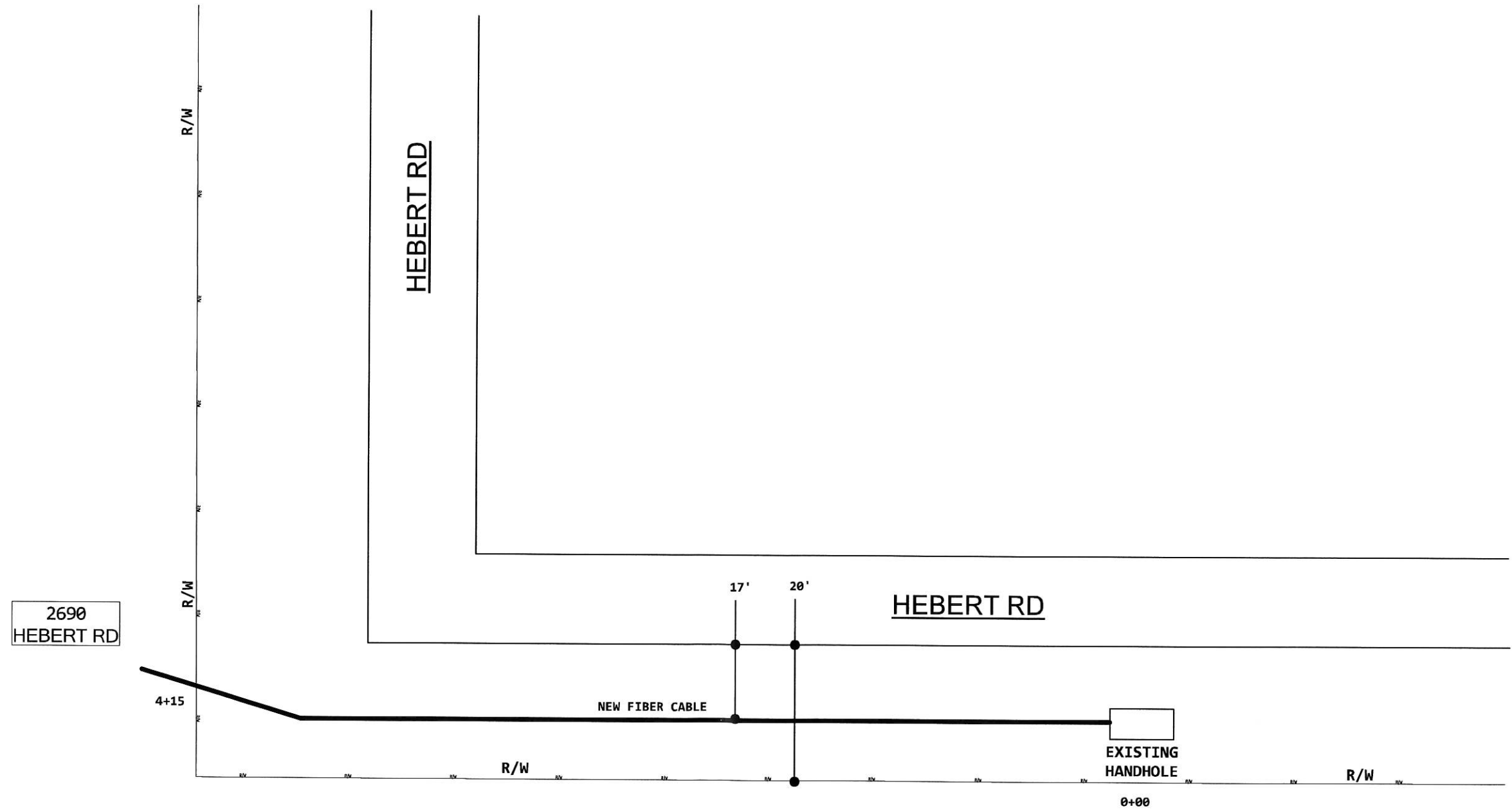
On this date the attached application of a utility or common carrier pipeline came on for the Courts consideration, and the Court having considered the application is of the opinion that the applicant is a utility or common carrier pipeline company meeting all the requirements of County Policy for installation of a line in County roads and that the plans or details presented with said application did not appear to violate the County Regulations. It is ORDERED that said applicant shall comply with all provisions of the Pipe Line Policy adopted by this Court, and all subsequent revisions. The bond required shall be \$ N/A. Special conditions of construction (are/are not) attached hereto.

COMMISSIONERS COURT

By


County Judge

JEFFERSON COUNTY PERMIT



PROJECT # A0200NE		DATE SVC REQ'D 04/06/2021	
DA 3350	GEO LOC WZ7722	CLLI NDLDTXND	
PRIMARY ENGR.: ROMERO, DARRELL J			
ENGR. ID: DR9759		PERMIT REQ'D.	Y
PHONE #: 4099241494		PRINT 6 OF 6	

PERMIT
 Commissioners' Court Order No. 02-4-21

Precinct No. 2

NOTICE OF PROPOSED PLACEMENT OF
 PUBLIC UTILITY LINE/Common CARRIER PIPELINE WITHIN
 JEFFERSON COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY
 (2003 REVISION)

Date 1-5-2021

HONORABLE COMMISSIONERS' COURT
 JEFFERSON COUNTY
 BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77701

Gentlemen:

AT&T (Company) does hereby made application to use
 lands belonging to Jefferson County, for the purpose of constructing, maintaining or
 repairing a utility or common carrier pipeline for the distribution of
FIBEROPTIC CABLE, location of which is fully described as
 follows: 6755 PATILLO

1 pages of drawings attached.

Construction will begin on or after 1-13, 20 21.

It is understood that all work will comply with the requirements of the Utility and
 Common Carrier Pipeline Policy adopted by Jefferson County Commissioners' Court on
2021, and all subsequent revisions thereof to date.

Company AT&T

By JERRY RICHARDSON

Title ENGINEER

Address 350 PINE ST Suite 650

Beaumont TX 77701

Telephone 409-659-2423

Fax No. _____

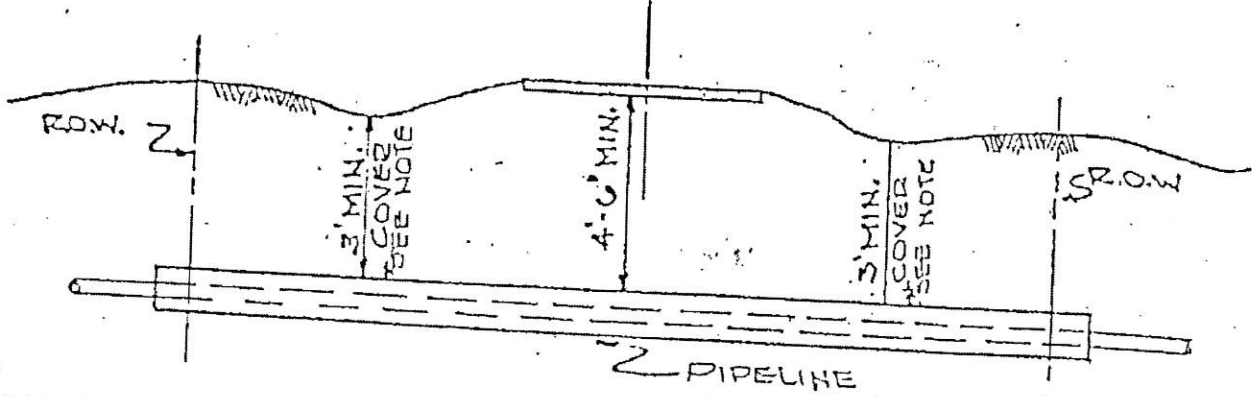
FOR COMMON CARRIER PIPELINE COMPANY ONLY

1. Common Carrier Determination form must be attached to application.
2. Corporation/Person product is to be purchased from/delivered to:

Enclosed, please find the required application fee:

_____ road crossing @ \$100.00 _____	\$ <u>N/A</u>
_____ miles parallel @ \$150.00/mile or fraction _____	\$ <u>N/A</u>
TOTAL _____	\$ <u>N/A</u>

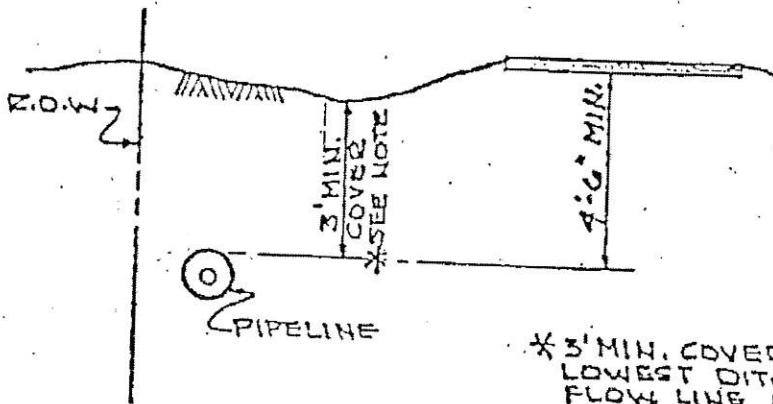
We understand that a Performance Bond will be required to protect against damage to Jefferson County's property. This will be \$5,000.00 per crossing and \$50,000.00 per mile or fraction thereof for parallel construction unless a special hazard to Jefferson County's property is judged to exist. No work will begin until the County Engineer has been furnished such bonds as Jefferson County Commissioners' Court may choose to require.



* 3' MIN. COVER AT
LOWEST DITCH
FLOW LINE ELEV.

NOTE: CASING TO EXTEND
10' OUTSIDE R.O.W. EACH
SIDE OF ROAD.

1. STANDARD PIPELINE CROSSING



* 3' MIN. COVER AT
LOWEST DITCH
FLOW LINE ELEV.

2. STANDARD PARALLEL LINE

JEFFERSON COUNTY
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
PIPELINE DETAILS (STD.)
12-7-79 NO SCALE

ENGINEERING ACTION FORM

The minimum standard bond required is \$ N/A

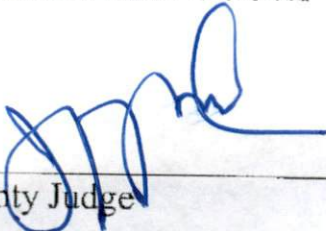
Stan Stifford
Director of Engineering

01/07/2021
Date

COMMISSIONERS COURT ORDER

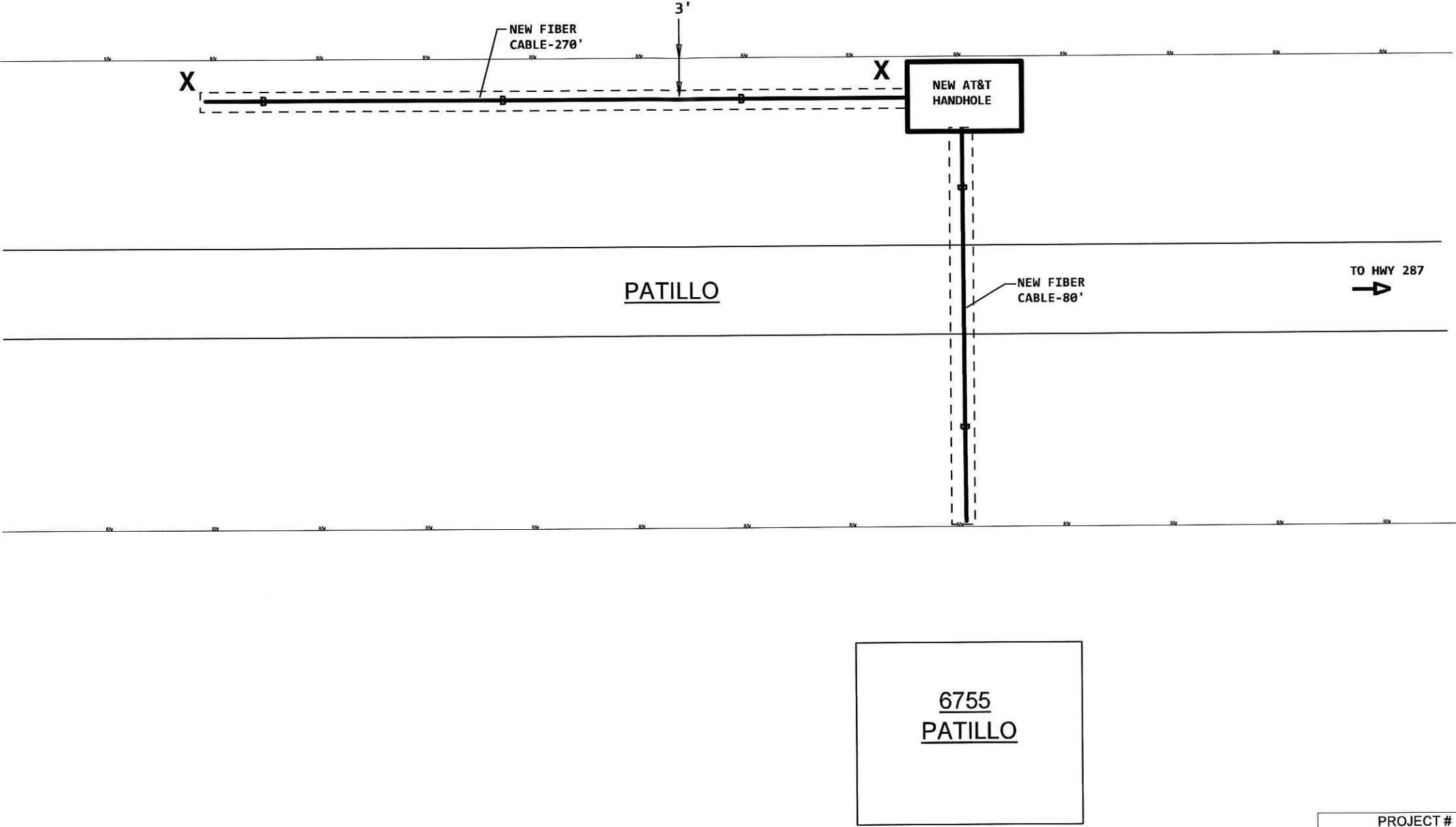
On this date the attached application of a utility or common carrier pipeline came on for the Courts consideration, and the Court having considered the application is of the opinion that the applicant is a utility or common carrier pipeline company meeting all the requirements of County Policy for installation of a line in County roads and that the plans or details presented with said application did not appear to violate the County Regulations. It is ORDERED that said applicant shall comply with all provisions of the Pipe Line Policy adopted by this Court, and all subsequent revisions. The bond required shall be \$ N/A. Special conditions of construction (are/are not) attached hereto.

COMMISSIONERS COURT

By 
County Judge

4

JEFFERSON COUNTY
PERMIT



PROJECT # A01ZZDV		DATE SVC REQ'D 02/25/2021	
DA 3323PA	GEO LOC WZ7722	CLLI NDLDTXND	
PRIMARY ENGR.: ROMERO, DARRELL J			
ENGR. ID: DR9759		PERMIT REQ'D.	Y
PHONE #: 4099241494		PRINT 10 OF 4	

Pepe Dominguez

From: Pepe Dominguez <peped@co.jefferson.tx.us>
Sent: Monday, January 11, 2021 8:34 AM
To: 'Commissioner Sinegal' (msinegal@co.jefferson.tx.us)
Cc: vpierce@co.jefferson.tx.us; 'Commissioner Weaver' (bweaver@co.jefferson.tx.us);
 'Commissioner Alfred' (ealfred@co.jefferson.tx.us); 'Judge Branick'
 (jbranick@co.jefferson.tx.us); Steve Stafford [sstafford@co.jefferson.tx.us]
 (sstafford@co.jefferson.tx.us); 'Ronda Conlin' (rconlin@co.jefferson.tx.us);
 ggross@co.jefferson.tx.us; 'stacey@soutex.net'
Subject: Tract 1-A Replat of all of Tracts 1 & 2 Easy Acres, Phase I
Attachments: Tract 1-A Replat of all of Tracts 1 & 2 Easy Acres, Phase I_Comm Court.pdf

Good morning Commissioner Sinegal,

Attached is a PDF of the re-plat of Tract 1-A, 4.166 Acres of land re-plat of all of Tracts 1 & 2 Easy Acres, Phase I. Located off of Hamshire Road and Simino Drive in Precinct #3. This plat is not within any ETJ and has met all of our platting requirements.

I will be placing this plat on the Agenda for Tuesday, January 19, 2021.

If you have any questions please contact either Steve or myself.

Pepe Dominguez

Pepe Dominguez
 Jefferson County Engineering
 1149 Pearl 5th Floor
 Beaumont, TX 77701
 Offc. 409 835-8584
 Fax. 409 835-8718
 email: peped@co.jefferson.tx.us

OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

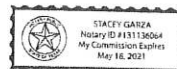
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT WE BRANDON DECKERT & CRYSTAL DECKERT, OWNER OF TRACT 1-A, 4.166 ACRES OF LAND, ALL OF TRACTS 1 & 2, EASY ACRES, PHASE I, FILE NUMBER 2014034072, JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AS CONVEYED TO US BY DEED DATED JUNE 3, 2016, AND JUNE 15, 2016, RECORDED IN FILE NUMBER 2016017242 AND 2016018582, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 4.166 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF EASY ACRES, PHASE I TO BE KNOWN AS TRACT 1-A, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETO FORTH GRANTED AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON.

WITNESS MY HAND IN JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS THIS 7th DAY OF January, 2021.
OWNER BRANDON DECKERT
OWNER CRYSTAL DECKERT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED BRANDON DECKERT & CRYSTAL DECKERT, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN SET FORTH.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 7th DAY OF January, A.D. 2021.
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 5/18/2021 (DATE)



COUNTY APPROVAL CERTIFICATE

APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS ON THE DAY OF A.D. 20, AUTHORIZING THE FILING FOR RECORD OF THIS PLAT. JEFFERSON COUNTY ASSUMES NO OBLIGATIONS FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF STREETS, ROADS, DRAINAGE OR ANY OTHER IMPROVEMENTS.

COMMISSIONER PRECINCT NO. 1
JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

COMMISSIONER PRECINCT NO. 2
JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

COMMISSIONER PRECINCT NO. 3
JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

COMMISSIONER PRECINCT NO. 4
JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

COUNTY JUDGE
JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

RECORDING CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

I, CAROLYN L. GUIDRY, COUNTY CLERK OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ON THE DAY OF A.D. 20, THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS PASSED AN ORDER AUTHORIZING THE FILING FOR RECORD OF THIS PLAT, AND SAID ORDER HAS BEEN DULY ENTERED IN THE MINUTES OF THE SAID COURT IN BOOK PAGE

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE DAY OF A.D., 20

COUNTY JUDGE
JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

COUNTY CLERK
JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

COUNTY ENGINEER CERTIFICATION

I, STEVE STAFFORD, COUNTY ENGINEER OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT OF THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLIES WITH ALL EXISTING RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THIS OFFICE AS ADOPTED BY COMMISSIONER'S COURT OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

COUNTY ENGINEER

SURVEYORS CERTIFICATION

I, ANTHONY M. LEGER, A TEXAS REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT HAS BEEN PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF JEFFERSON COUNTY.

ANTHONY M. LEGER
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5481

Development Regulations Notes:

NO CONSTRUCTION OR OTHER DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION MAY BEGIN UNTIL ALL JEFFERSON COUNTY DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET.

Municipal/ETJ note:

NO PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF ANY MUNICIPALITY'S CORPORATE CITY LIMITS, OR AREA OF EXTRA TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION.

School District plat note:

THIS SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE HAMSHIRE-FANNETT INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT.

FEMA flood plain note:

NO PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN AS DELINEATED ON THE FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR JEFFERSON COUNTY COMMUNITY PANEL #480510-0150-B, DATED 1/6/1983, FLOOD ZONE "X".

\\soutex\SourceServer\Jd\Jd\ Soutex\Projects\2020\20-0977 Deckert\180\20-0977-Rep\plat.dwg Jan 06, 2021 - 7:58am Bradley.Cred

Utility notes:

ELECTRIC UTILITY SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY: ENTERGY
TELEPHONE UTILITY SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY: AT&T
GAS UTILITY SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY: NONE
WATER UTILITY SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY: WEST JEFFERSON MUNICIPAL DISTRICT
SEWER UTILITY SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY: ON SITE
CABLE UTILITY SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY: NONE

Sewage Disposal Note:

NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR TO AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEM, WHICH HAS BEEN APPROVED AND PERMITTED BY JEFFERSON COUNTY.

Individual Water Supply Note:

NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO AN INDIVIDUAL WATER SUPPLY, STATE APPROVED COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM, OR ENGINEERED RAINWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM.

Water Supply Note:

WEST JEFFERSON MUNICIPAL DISTRICT WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION, AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM, HAS ADEQUATE QUANTITY TO SUPPLY THE SUBDIVISION AND PROVISIONS HAVE BEEN MADE TO PROVIDE SERVICE TO EACH LOT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICIES OF THE WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM.

Pipeline Easement Note:

ALL EXISTING PIPELINE EASEMENTS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE SUBDIVISION HAVE BEEN SHOWN.

Drainage Easement Note:

ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF FENCES, BUILDINGS, PLANTINGS, AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE DRAINAGE FACILITIES.

Benchmark(s):

BENCHMARK: SET CONC. MONUMENT ELEV.=14.37'

Required Clear Space for an OSSF (on Site Sewerage Facility)				
Type of Facility	Usage Rate - Gallons per day (without water saving devices)	Required Clear Area for OSSF (sqft)	Usage Rate - Gallons per day (without water saving devices)	Required Clear Area for OSSF (sqft)
Single Family less than 1500 sqft	225	6428	180	5143
Single Family less than 2500 sqft	300	8572	240	6857
Single Family less than 3500 sqft	375	10714	300	8571
Single Family less than 4500 sqft	450	12857	360	10286
Single Family less than 5500 sqft	525	12857	420	10286
Greater than 5500 sqft or additional 1500 sqft or more	75		60	

TRACT 1-A
4.166 ACRES OF LAND
OUT OF EASY ACRES PHASE I
JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BEING 4.166 ACRES OF LAND, REPLAT OF ALL OF TRACTS 1 AND 2, EASY ACRES PHASE I, RECORDED IN FILE NO. 2014034072, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL OF TWO TRACTS OF LAND DESCRIBED IN DEEDS TO BRANDON DECKERT AND CRYSTAL DECKERT, RECORDED IN FILE NO. 2016017242 AND 2016018582, BOTH OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 4.166 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE FULLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS, TO WIT:

NOTE: BEARINGS, COORDINATES, DISTANCES AND ACREAGE ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. SURVEY FEET, AND ARE REFERENCED TO SMARTNET, NORTH AMERICA

BEGINNING AT A 1/2" STEEL ROD SET IN CONCRETE ON THE INTERSECTION OF THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF A DEDICATED ROAD NAMED SIMINO DRIVE AND THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF A DEDICATED ROAD NAMED HAMSHIRE ROAD, SAID 1/2" STEEL ROD BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID TRACT 1 AND SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT; HAVING A TEXAS COORDINATE OF N: 13894280.68, E: 3451538.83.

THENCE, NORTH 02 DEG. 41 MIN. 22 SEC. WEST (CALLED NORTH 00 DEG. 09 MIN. 22 SEC. EAST) ON THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID HAMSHIRE ROAD, A DISTANCE OF 332.60' (CALLED 332.50') TO A 1/2" STEEL ROD, CAPPED AND MARKED "SOUTEX", SET FOR A COMMON CORNER OF TRACTS 2 AND 3 OF SAID EASY ACRES PHASE I, SAID 1/2" STEEL ROD BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT, FROM WHICH A 5/8" STEEL ROD FOUND FOR A COMMON CORNER OF TRACTS 3 AND 4 OF SAID EASY ACRES PHASE I BEARS NORTH 62 DEG. 41 MIN. 22 SEC. WEST (CALLED NORTH 00 DEG. 09 MIN. 22 SEC. EAST), A DISTANCE OF 166.23' (CALLED 166.25').

THENCE, NORTH 87 DEG. 10 MIN. 20 SEC. EAST (CALLED EAST), ON THE COMMON LINE OF TRACTS 2 AND 3, A DISTANCE OF 545.72' (CALLED 545.84') TO A 5/8" STEEL ROD FOUND FOR A COMMON CORNER OF SAID TRACTS 2 AND 3 ON THE WEST LINE OF EASY ACRES PHASE II, RECORDED IN FILE NO. 2017023512, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 5/8" STEEL ROD BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT.

THENCE, SOUTH 02 DEG. 41 MIN. 47 SEC. EAST (CALLED SOUTH 00 DEG. 09 MIN. 22 SEC. WEST), ON A PORTION OF THE WEST LINE OF SAID EASY ACRES PHASE II AND THE WEST LINE OF EASY ACRES PHASE I, RECORDED IN FILE NO. 2016037747, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS, A DISTANCE OF 332.52' (CALLED 332.50') TO A 5/8" STEEL ROD FOUND FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID TRACT 1 ON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID SIMINO DRIVE, SAID 5/8" STEEL ROD BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF EASY ACRES PHASE II AND SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT.

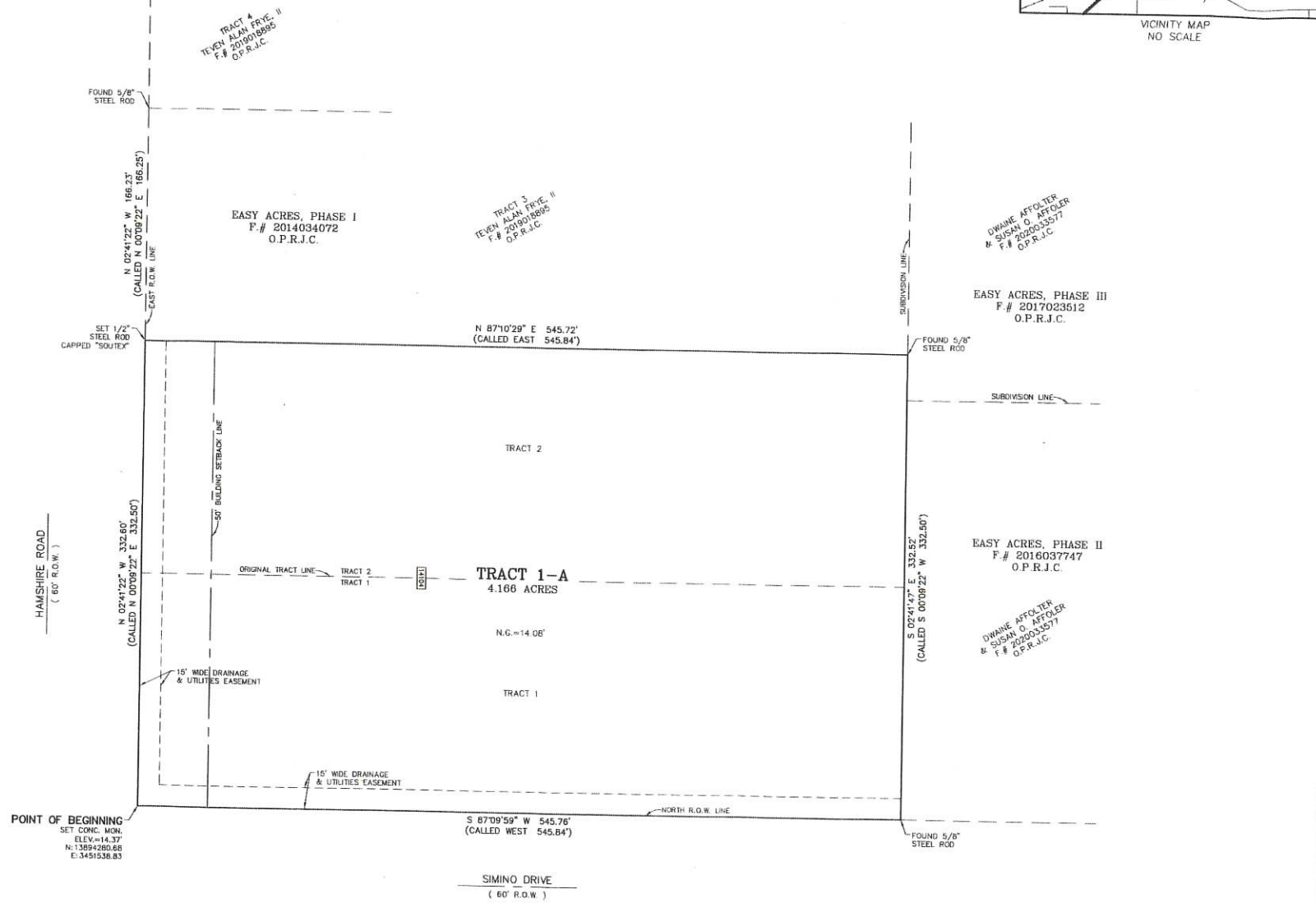
THENCE, SOUTH 87 DEG. 09 MIN. 50 SEC. WEST (CALLED WEST), ON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID SIMINO DRIVE, A DISTANCE OF 545.78' (CALLED 545.84') TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, AND CONTAINING 4.166 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

THIS DESCRIPTION IS BASED ON THE LAND SURVEY MADE UNDER THE DIRECT SUPERVISION OF ANTHONY M. LEGER, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5481 ON NOVEMBER 10, 2020.

BRANDON DECKERT AND CRYSTAL DECKERT
LS-20-0977

TRACT 1-A

4.166 ACRES OF LAND
REPLAT OF ALL OF TRACTS 1 & 2
EASY ACRES, PHASE I
JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS



NOTE:
1. BEARINGS, COORDINATES, DISTANCES AND ACREAGE ARE BASED ON TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, SOUTH-CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. SURVEY FEET, REFERENCED TO SMARTNET, N.A. ELEVATIONS SHOWN REFERENCED TO GEOID 128.
2. IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP OF THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY, MAP REFERENCE SHOWN, THE SUBJECT TRACT LIES IN THE FLOOD ZONE NOTED. LOCATION ON MAP WAS DETERMINED BY SCALE. ACTUAL FIELD ELEVATION NOT DETERMINED, UNLESS REQUESTED. SOUTEX SURVEYORS, INC. DOES NOT WARRANT NOR SUBSCRIBE TO THE ACCURACY OR SCALE OF SAID MAP.

JOB NO. 20-0977	DRAWN BY: BRC, SR.	SHEET 1 OF 1
3737 Doctors Drive Port Arthur, Texas 77642 Tel. 409.983.2004 Fax. 409.983.2005 soutexsurveyors.com		
T.B.P.E. FIRM #5755 • T.X.L.S. FIRM #101238		

XXXX = SITE ADDRESS
N.G. = NATURAL GROUND
O.P.R.J.C. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, JEFFERSON COUNTY

©2021 SOUTEX

P.O. Box 3106
Houma, LA 70361-3106

(985) 879-2731 VOICE
(985) 876-9052 FAX



One Sterling Plaza
10101 Southwest Freeway, Suite 620
Houston, TX 77074

(713) 219-1470 VOICE
(713) 219-1471 FAX

January 7, 2021

Jefferson County Courthouse
Engineering Dept. Attn: Ernest Clement
1149 Pearl Street, 5th Floor
Beaumont, TX 77701

RE: Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC
Proposed 16/12-Inch Pipeline
Jefferson County Road Use Agreement Renewal Request

Dear Mr. Clement:

Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC was issued overweight permit 04-0W-20 (i.e. the permit is attached) for the use Hebert Road, Knauth Road, and Hogaboom Road to heavy haul pipeline construction equipment and materials. The road use agreement associated with the permit ended on 12/31/2020. Enclosed is an updated agreement to cover the completion of the project, which covers 1/1/2021 to 4/1/2021. The mechanical completion of the pipeline construction is anticipated to be 2/1/2021; however, cleanup operations are anticipated to last until 3/31/2021.

Jefferson County is in possession of the original bond and continuation certificate in the amount of \$450,000. The bond was issued by Arch Insurance Group (Bond No. 1159477) which is valid until August 26, 2021.

If any additional information is required, please do not hesitate to contact me at (985) 853-3943 or at mcapello@mphinc.com. Please send any correspondence to my attention at the Houma, PO Box above.

Sincerely,

Michael Capello
Vice President of Regulatory Services

Enclosures

STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

ROAD USE AGREEMENT BETWEEN JEFFERSON COUNTYAND Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC

WHEREAS, Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC (hereinafter "Company") intends to conduct 16"/12" pipeline construction [describe operation], (hereinafter the "Project") at a site located on Hebert Rd, Knauth Rd, Hogaboom Rd (county road name) located in Precinct No. 2 & 3; and

WHEREAS, the proposed project will require the transportation of heavy equipment or loads (loads shall include any building supplies, material or other bulk loads, including rock, gravel, cement, asphalt, timber, etc. in amounts that exceed the capacity of the road) over one or more Jefferson County, Texas road(s) identified as: [1st road name] and County [2nd road name];

1. County Road Hebert Rd, Knauth Rd,
2. County Road Hogaboom Rd.; and

WHEREAS, the weight of the equipment will exceed the load bearing capacity of the identified county roads and bridges on the proposed route; and

WHEREAS, the transportation of the equipment or loads may cause substantial damage to the county roads and bridges; and

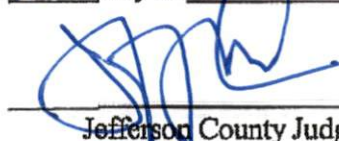
WHEREAS, Company and Jefferson County, Texas (hereinafter "County") agree that the transportation of this equipment or loads is necessary for the Project and that the County should be compensated for any damages or additional maintenance costs incurred by the County as a result of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Company and County hereby agree and contract as follows:

1. Company may utilize County road Hebert Rd, Knauth Rd and County road Hogaboom Rd for the transport of all necessary equipment and/or loads to the Project location on the designated county roads without weight limitations for a time period from a commencement date of Jan 1, 2021 to a termination date of April 1, 2021. The Project time period may be extended only by written agreement of the County after not less than five (5) days notice of a need for extension by Company.
2. Company shall pay County its actual cost, including labor, equipment use (including fuel, depreciation and overhead costs) and materials, for all repairs, replacement or maintenance incurred as a result of the transport of equipment to or from the Project location. An estimate of these costs is attached as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.
3. Company shall provide County details of preliminary work Company will perform prior to use of road, for example: install two 1" X 8' X 25' steel plates across the bridge located north of the intersection of County [road name: _____] and County [2nd road name: _____] for additional support.

4. Company shall provide a surety bond in the sum of [\$ 450,000 Estimated cost] dollars with the County Treasurer of Jefferson County, Texas upon execution of this agreement. All provisions of this agreement are contingent upon review and approval of the bond by the Jefferson County, Texas Commissioners Court. The bond shall provide for prompt payment by the surety upon demand by County for the repairs, replacement and maintenance costs incurred to return the road to substantially the same condition the road possessed prior to the commencement date of the project. However, the liability of Company for such costs is not limited to the face amount of the bond and Company agrees to pay any additional sums actually incurred to return the road to substantially the same condition of the road prior to the commencement date upon demand.
5. Company agrees to provide 48 hours notice to the County Commissioner or Road Superintendent for Precinct No. 2 & 3 of Jefferson County, Texas before transporting any equipment on County [road name: Hebert Rd, Krawth Rd and County [2nd road name: Hogaboom Rd] that would interrupt the normal flow of traffic. Company agrees to bear the cost of any County manpower and equipment necessary to interrupt and redirect traffic during any interruption of the normal flow of traffic.

Agreed and executed this 19th day of JANUARY, 2021



Jefferson County Judge

Approved by Jefferson County Commissioners Court on the 19th day of JANUARY, 2021

Attest:


Jefferson County Clerk

Timothy J. Dyk
Agent and Attorney-in-Fact


Authorized Agent for ENTERPRISE TE PRODUCTS PIPELINE
COMPANY LLC



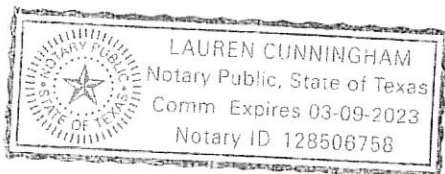
THE STATE OF TEXAS,

§
§
§

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

I, Lauren Cunningham a notary public, do hereby certify that on this 6th day of January, 2021, personally appeared before me Timothy J. Dyk, being by me first duly sworn, declared that he is the Agent and Attorney-in-Fact of Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Co. LLC and that he has been duly authorized to execute the foregoing document on behalf of the Company.

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me on this 6th day of January, 2021.



[Signature]
 Notary Public, State of Texas
 Notary's Typed/Printed Name
 My commission expires

Exhibit 1

Estimate of Cost:

Length of [1st road name]:

Type of road surface/material:

Number of culverts/bridges:

Any other special features:

Length of [2nd road name]:

Type of road surface/material:

Number of culverts/bridges:

Any other special features:

Anticipated cost of Repair:

Repeat for each Road: [1st road name]

Labor: (Rate includes salary/benefits/overtime, where applicable)

Foreman \$ 30 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____Equipment Operator \$ 27 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____Other \$ 25 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Equipment: (Rate includes fuel, depreciation and overhead costs (insurance).

Truck \$ 40 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____Grader \$ 60 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____Other \$ 80 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Material: (Rate includes cost to acquire and transport to location)

Base mtl \$ 36 Per Ton + \$ _____ per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____Asphalt \$ 100 Per Ton + \$ _____ per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____Other at \$ 72 Per Ton + \$ _____ per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____Total for [1st road name] \$ _____

CONTINUATION CERTIFICATE

The Arch Insurance Company (hereinafter called the Surety)
 hereby continues in force its Bond No. 1159477 in the sum of Four Hundred Fifty
Thousand Dollars and 00/100 (\$450,000.00) Dollars,

on behalf of Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC

in favor of Jefferson County

subject to all the conditions and terms thereof through August 26, 2021 at location of
 risk.

This Continuation is executed upon the express condition that the Surety's
 liability shall not be cumulative and shall be limited at all times by the amount of the
 penalty stated in the bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Surety has caused this instrument to be signed by
 its duly authorized Attorney-in-Fact and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed this
14th day of July, 2020.

Arch Insurance Company
 Surety

By:


Lauren O. Moudy Attorney-in-Fact

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO ALL TEXAS POLICYHOLDERS

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call Arch Insurance Group's toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-866-413-5550

You may also write to Arch Insurance Group at:

**Arch Insurance Group
Harborside 3
210 Hudson Street, Suite 300
Jersey City, NJ 07311-1107**

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance:

P.O. Box 149091
Austin, TX 78714-9091
Fax: (512) 490-1007
Web: <http://www.tdi.texas.gov>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:

Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact the Arch Insurance Group first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY:

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

AVISO IMPORTANTE

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja:

Usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de Arch Insurance Group para informacion o para someter una queja al:

1-866-413-5550

Usted también puede escribir a Arch Insurance Group:

**Arch Insurance Group
Harborside 3
210 Hudson Street, Suite 300
Jersey City, NJ 07311-1107**

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener informacion acerca de companias, coberturas, derechos o quejas al:

1-800-252-3439

Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas:

P.O. Box 149091
Austin, TX 78714-9091
Fax: (512) 490-1007
Web: <http://www.tdi.texas.gov>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

DISPUTAS SOBRE PRIMAS O RECLAMOS:

Si tiene una disputa concerniente a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con el Arch Insurance Group primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TDI).

UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA: Este aviso es solo para proposito de informacion y no se convierte en parte o condicion del documento adjunto.

AIC 0000301829

THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON BLUE BACKGROUND.

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated. Not valid for Note, Loan, Letter of Credit, Currency Rate, Interest Rate or Residential Value Guarantees.

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents:

That the Arch Insurance Company, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, having its principal administrative office in Jersey City, New Jersey (hereinafter referred to as the "Company") does hereby appoint:

Alyson Carmichael, Ashley Britt, Barry K. McCord, David T. Miclette, Heather Noles, Lacey Mayfield, Lauren O. Moudy, Nikole Jeannette, Robert C. Davis, Robert M. Overbey, Jr., and Tabitha Dorman of Houston, TX (EACH)
Rita G. Gulizo and Susan D. Zapalowski of New Orleans, LA (EACH)

its true and lawful Attorney(s)in-Fact, to make, execute, seal, and deliver from the date of issuance of this power for and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed:

Any and all bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations, in the penal sum not exceeding Ninety Million Dollars (\$90,000,000.00).

This authority does not permit the same obligation to be split into two or more bonds In order to bring each such bond within the dollar limit of authority as set forth herein.

The execution of such bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations in pursuance of these presents shall be as binding upon the said Company as fully and amply to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been duly executed and acknowledged by its regularly elected officers at its principal administrative office in Jersey City, New Jersey.

This Power of Attorney is executed by authority of resolutions adopted by unanimous consent of the Board of Directors of the Company on September 15, 2011, true and accurate copies of which are hereinafter set forth and are hereby certified to by the undersigned Secretary as being in full force and effect:

"VOTED, That the Chairman of the Board, the President, or the Executive Vice President, or any Senior Vice President, of the Surety Business Division, or their appointees designated in writing and filed with the Secretary, or the Secretary shall have the power and authority to appoint agents and attorneys-in-fact, and to authorize them subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such officers of the Company may appoint agents for acceptance of process."

This Power of Attorney is signed, sealed and certified by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution adopted by the unanimous consent of the Board of Directors of the Company on September 15, 2011:

VOTED, That the signature of the Chairman of the Board, the President, or the Executive Vice President, or any Senior Vice President, of the Surety Business Division, or their appointees designated in writing and filed with the Secretary, and the signature of the Secretary, the seal of the Company, and certifications by the Secretary, may be affixed by facsimile on any power of attorney or bond executed pursuant to the resolution adopted by the Board of Directors on September 15, 2011, and any such power so executed, sealed and certified with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached, shall continue to be valid and binding upon the Company.



LICENSE OR PERMIT BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC as Principal, of 1100 Louisiana Street, Houston, TX and the Arch Insurance Company, a Missouri
(Street and Number) (City) (State)

corporation, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Jefferson County

Four Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars and 00/100 Dollars (\$450,000.00) as Oblige, in the sum of 00/100 Dollars (\$450,000.00) for which sum, well and truly to be paid, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Scaled with our seals, and dated this 26th day of August, 2019.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That WHEREAS, the Principal has been or is about to be granted a license or permit to do business as pipelines in Jefferson County between Winnie, TX and Beaumont, TX by the Oblige, ^{Road use for the construction of a 12" and 16" ethane}

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal well and truly comply with applicable local ordinances, and conduct business in conformity therewith, then this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

This bond is for the benefit of any person who is damaged by an act or omission of the applicant constituting breach of a construction contract or breach of a contract for the furnishing of labor, materials or professional services to construction undertaken by the applicant, or by an unlawful act or omission of the applicant in the performance of the construction contract.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER:

1. This bond shall continue in force:
Until August 26, 2020, or until the date of expiration of any Continuation Certificate executed by the surety

OR

Until canceled as herein provided.

2. This bond may be canceled by the Surety by the sending of notice in writing to the Oblige, stating when, not less than thirty days thereafter, liability hereunder shall terminate as to subsequent acts or omissions of the Principal.

Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC

By, Enterprise GP LLC Principal

By [Signature]

Arch Insurance Company

By [Signature]

Lauren O. Moudy

Attorney-in-Fact

Surety Phone No. _____

Bond Number: 1159477

AIC 0000280651

THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON BLUE BACKGROUND.

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated. Not valid for Note, Loan, Letter of Credit, Currency Rate, Interest Rate or Residential Value Guarantees.

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents:

That the Arch Insurance Company, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, having its principal administrative office in Jersey City, New Jersey (hereinafter referred to as the "Company") does hereby appoint:

Alyson Carmichael, Ashley Britt Platt, Barry K. McCord, David T. Miclette, Heather Noles, Kristi Lovett, Lauren O. Moudy, Nikole Jeannette, Rita G. Gulizo, Robert C. Davis, Robert M. Overbey, Jr., Susan D. Zapalowski and Tabitha Dorman of Houston, TX (EACH)

its true and lawful Attorney(s) in-Fact, to make, execute, seal, and deliver from the date of issuance of this power for and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed:

Any and all bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations, in the penal sum not exceeding Ninety Million Dollars (\$90,000,000.00).

This authority does not permit the same obligation to be split into two or more bonds in order to bring each such bond within the dollar limit of authority as set forth herein.

The execution of such bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations in pursuance of these presents shall be as binding upon the said Company as fully and amply to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been duly executed and acknowledged by its regularly elected officers at its principal administrative office in Jersey City, New Jersey.

This Power of Attorney is executed by authority of resolutions adopted by unanimous consent of the Board of Directors of the Company on September 15, 2011, true and accurate copies of which are hereinafter set forth and are hereby certified to by the undersigned Secretary as being in full force and effect:

"VOTED, That the Chairman of the Board, the President, or the Executive Vice President, or any Senior Vice President, of the Surety Business Division, or their appointees designated in writing and filed with the Secretary, or the Secretary shall have the power and authority to appoint agents and attorneys-in-fact, and to authorize them subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such officers of the Company may appoint agents for acceptance of process."

This Power of Attorney is signed, sealed and certified by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution adopted by the unanimous consent of the Board of Directors of the Company on September 15, 2011:

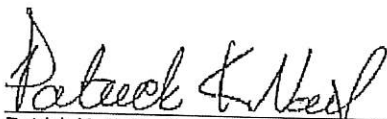
VOTED, That the signature of the Chairman of the Board, the President, or the Executive Vice President, or any Senior Vice President, of the Surety Business Division, or their appointees designated in writing and filed with the Secretary, and the signature of the Secretary, the seal of the Company, and certifications by the Secretary, may be affixed by facsimile on any power of attorney or bond executed pursuant to the resolution adopted by the Board of Directors on September 15, 2011, and any such power so executed, sealed and certified with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached, shall continue to be valid and binding upon the Company.

AIC 0000280651

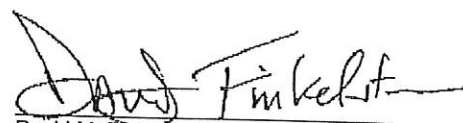
In Testimony Whereof, the Company has caused this instrument to be signed and its corporate seal to be affixed by their authorized officers, this 14th day of June, 2019.

Attested and Certified

Arch Insurance Company


Patrick K. Nails, Secretary

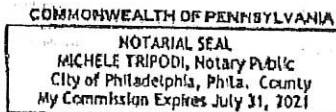


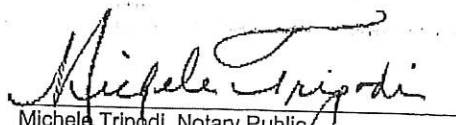

David M. Finkelstein, Executive Vice President

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA SS

COUNTY OF PHILADELPHIA SS

I, Michele Tripodi, a Notary Public, do hereby certify that Patrick K. Nails and David M. Finkelstein personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are respectively as Secretary and Executive Vice President of the Arch Insurance Company, a Corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that they being thereunto duly authorized signed, sealed with the corporate seal and delivered the said instrument as the free and voluntary act of said corporation and as their own free and voluntary acts for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

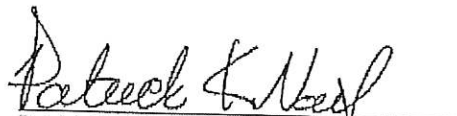



Michele Tripodi, Notary Public
My commission expires 07/31/2021

CERTIFICATION

I, Patrick K. Nails, Secretary of the Arch Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the attached Power of Attorney dated June 14, 2019 on behalf of the person(s) as listed above is a true and correct copy and that the same has been in full force and effect since the date thereof and is in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that the said David M. Finkelstein, who executed the Power of Attorney as Executive Vice President, was on the date of execution of the attached Power of Attorney the duly elected Executive Vice President of the Arch Insurance Company.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seal of the Arch Insurance Company on this 26th day of August, 2019.


Patrick K. Nails, Secretary

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named therein to the bonds and undertakings specifically named therein and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

PLEASE SEND ALL CLAIM INQUIRIES RELATING TO THIS BOND TO THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS:

Arch Insurance – Surety Division
3 Parkway, Suite 1500
Philadelphia, PA 19102



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO ALL TEXAS POLICYHOLDERS

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call Arch Insurance Group's toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-866-413-5550

You may also write to Arch Insurance Group at:

**Arch Insurance Group
Harborside 3
210 Hudson Street, Suite 300
Jersey City, NJ 07311-1107**

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance:

P.O. Box 149091
Austin, TX 78714-9091
Fax: (512) 490-1007
Web: <http://www.tdi.texas.gov>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:

Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact the Arch Insurance Group first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY:

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

AVISO IMPORTANTE

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja:

Usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de Arch Insurance Group para informacion o para someter una queja al:

1-866-413-5550

Usted también puede escribir a Arch Insurance Group:

**Arch Insurance Group
Harborside 3
210 Hudson Street, Suite 300
Jersey City, NJ 07311-1107**

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener informacion acerca de companias, coberturas, derechos o quejas al:

1-800-252-3439

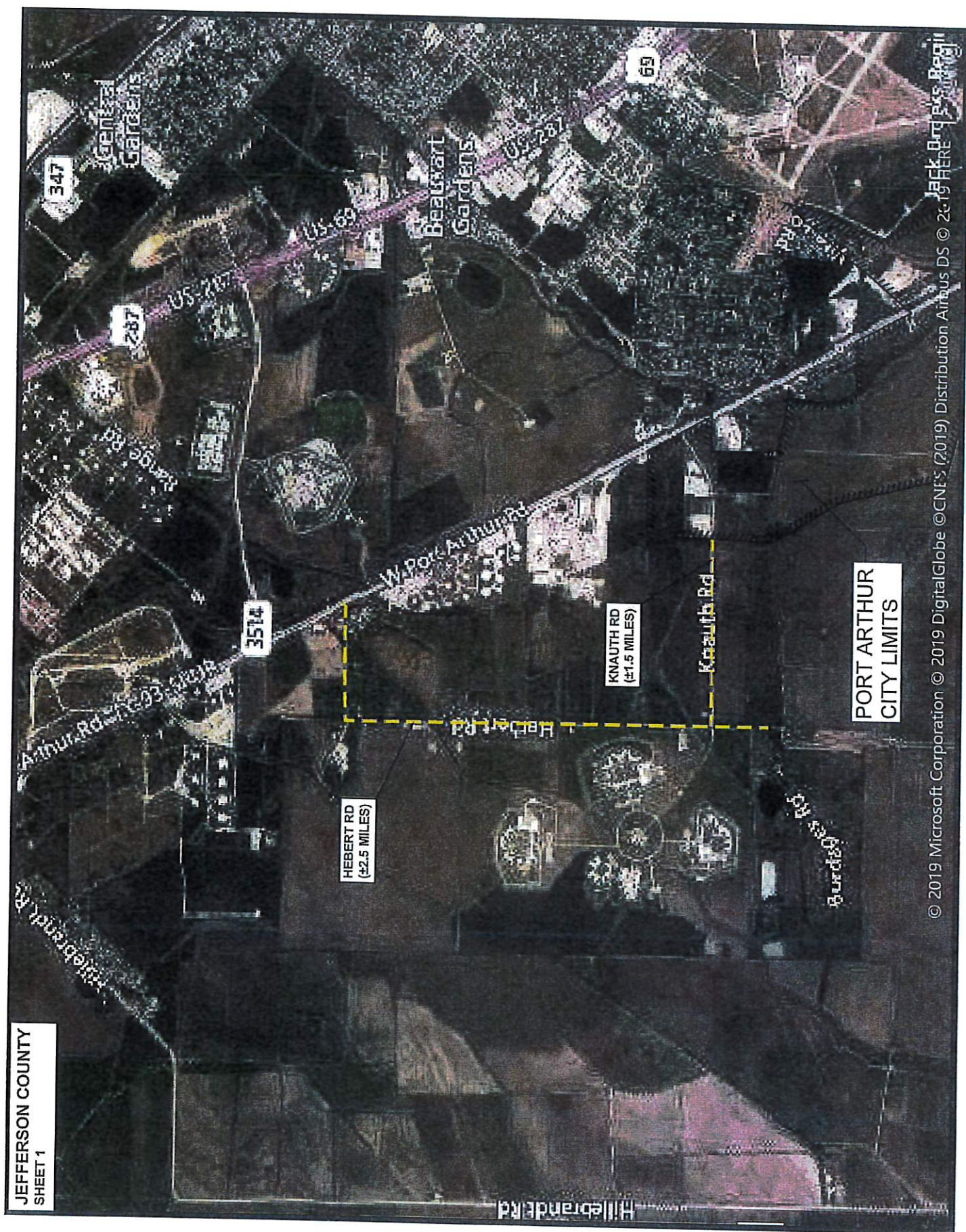
Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas:

P.O. Box 149091
Austin, TX 78714-9091
Fax: (512) 490-1007
Web: <http://www.tdi.texas.gov>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

DISPUTAS SOBRE PRIMAS O RECLAMOS:

Si tiene una disputa concerniente a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con el Arch Insurance Group primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TDI).

UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA: Este aviso es solo para proposito de informacion y no se convierte en parte o condicion del documento adjunto.



JEFFERSON COUNTY
SHEET 2



Microsoft Corporation © 2019 DigitalGlobe © CNES (2019) Distribution Airbus DS © 2019 HERE 

JEFFERSON COUNTY OVERWEIGHT VEHICLE PERMIT

Application Date: 7/9/2020 Permit #: 04 -OW- 20 Precinct#: 253

Business Name: Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC Business Phone: 20

Business Address: 1100 Louisiana Street; Houston, Texas 77002

Local Representative: Larry Rose Local Phone: (225) 316-8473

State Permit No. (If applicable): _____

Bond Amount: \$450,000

Bond #: ~~1159477~~ 1159477 Renewed

Description of Work/Type/Location: 16"/12" pipeline construction between Beaumont, TX and Port Arthur, TX.
Haul heavy equipment and materials

Description of Route: Hebert Rd, Knauth Rd, and Hogaboom Rd.

This Overweight Vehicle Permit is granted by Jefferson County. Permittee agrees to be responsible for any and all damage to the roadway and related structures and will in all ways conform to the terms and conditions of this permit as set forth in the Jefferson County Overweight Vehicle Permit Resolution.

Signed this 21 day of July 20 20.

Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC

Name of Company (Permittee)

By: [Signature]

Title: Owner & Authorized in Fact

Applicant's Signature

Timothy J. Dyk

Applicant's Printed Name

JEFFERSON COUNTY

By: [Signature]
Director of Engineering

By: [Signature]
Precinct Supervisor

[Signature]

JEFFERSON COUNTY
OVERWEIGHT VEHICLE PERMIT
(Engineering Department Use Only)

Date Approved: 07/21/20 Application Approved ☒ Yes ☐ No

If No, give reason: _____

Processed By: Ernest Clement

Title: Eng. Specialist


Processor's Signature

Ernest Clement
Processor's Printed Name

P.O. Box 3106
Houma, LA 70361-3106
(985) 879-2731 VOICE
(985) 876-9052 FAX



One Sterling Plaza
10101 Southwest Freeway, Suite 620
Houston, TX 77074

(713) 219-1470 VOICE
(713) 219-1471 FAX

January 7, 2021

Jefferson County Courthouse
Engineering Dept. Attn: Ernest Clement
1149 Pearl Street, 5th Floor
Beaumont, TX 77701

RE: Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC
Proposed 30-Inch Pipeline
Jefferson County Road Use Agreement Renewal Request

Dear Mr. Clement:

Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC was issued overweight permit 05-0W-20 (i.e. the permit is attached) for the use West Clubb Road, East Clubb Road, Boyt Road, Gaulding Road, Blewett Road, Winzer Road, Bayou Din Dr., Labelle Road, Steinhagen Road, Humble Camp Road, Latta Road, Hillebrandt Road, and Hebert Road to heavy haul pipeline construction equipment and materials. The road use agreement associated with the permit ended on 12/31/2020. Enclosed is an updated agreement to cover the completion of the project, which covers 1/1/2021 to 4/1/2021. The mechanical completion of the pipeline construction is anticipated to be 2/1/2021; however, cleanup operations are anticipated to last until 3/31/2021.

Jefferson County is in possession of the original bond, rider, and continuation certificate in the amount of \$3,400,000. The bond was issued by Arch Insurance Group (Bond No. 1159474) which is valid until August 20, 2021.

If any additional information is required, please do not hesitate to contact me at (985) 853-3943 or at mcapello@mphinc.com. Please send any correspondence to my attention at the Houma, PO Box above.

Sincerely,

Michael Capello
Vice President of Regulatory Services

Enclosures

STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

ROAD USE AGREEMENT BETWEEN JEFFERSON COUNTYAND Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC

WHEREAS, Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC (Hereinafter "Company") intends to conduct 30" pipeline construction [describe operation], (hereinafter the "Project") at a site located on See Exhibit 2 county road name) located in Precinct No. 4, 3, & 2; and

WHEREAS, the proposed project will require the transportation of heavy equipment or loads (loads shall include any building supplies, material or other bulk loads, including rock, gravel, cement, asphalt, timber, etc. in amounts that exceed the capacity of the road) over one or more Jefferson County, Texas road(s) identified as: [1st road name] and County [2nd road name]:

1. County Road See Exhibit 2,
2. County Road _____; and

WHEREAS, the weight of the equipment will exceed the load bearing capacity of the identified county roads and bridges on the proposed route; and

WHEREAS, the transportation of the equipment or loads may cause substantial damage to the county roads and bridges; and


WHEREAS, Company and Jefferson County, Texas (hereinafter "County") agree that the transportation of this equipment or loads is necessary for the Project and that the County should be compensated for any damages or additional maintenance costs incurred by the County as a result of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Company and County hereby agree and contract as follows:

1. Company may utilize County road See Exhibit 2 and County road _____ for the transport of all necessary equipment and/or loads to the Project location on the designated county roads without weight limitations for a time period from a commencement date of Jan 1, 2021 to a termination date of April 1, 2021. The Project time period may be extended only by written agreement of the County after not less than five (5) days notice of a need for extension by Company.
2. Company shall pay County its actual cost, including labor, equipment use (including fuel, depreciation and overhead costs) and materials, for all repairs, replacement or maintenance incurred as a result of the transport of equipment to or from the Project location. An estimate of these costs is attached as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.
3. Company shall provide County details of preliminary work Company will perform prior to use of road, for example: install two 1" X 8' X 25' steel plates across the bridge located north of the intersection of County [road name: _____] and County [2nd road name: _____] for additional support.

4. Company shall provide a surety bond in the sum of [\$ 3,400,000 Estimated cost] dollars with the County Treasurer of Jefferson County, Texas upon execution of this agreement. All provisions of this agreement are contingent upon review and approval of the bond by the Jefferson County, Texas Commissioners Court. The bond shall provide for prompt payment by the surety upon demand by County for the repairs, replacement and maintenance costs incurred to return the road to substantially the same condition the road possessed prior to the commencement date of the project. However, the liability of Company for such costs is not limited to the face amount of the bond and Company agrees to pay any additional sums actually incurred to return the road to substantially the same condition of the road prior to the commencement date upon demand.
5. Company agrees to provide 48 hours notice to the County Commissioner or Road Superintendant for Precinct No. 432 of Jefferson County, Texas before transporting any equipment on County [road name: See Exhibit 2 and County [2nd road name: _____] that would interrupt the normal flow of traffic. Company agrees to bear the cost of any County manpower and equipment necessary to interrupt and redirect traffic during any interruption of the normal flow of traffic.

Agreed and executed this 19th day of January, 2021




Jefferson County Judge

Approved by Jefferson County Commissioners Court on the 19th day of January, 2021

Attest:


Jefferson County Clerk




Timothy J. Dyk
Agent and Attorney-in-Fact
Authorized Agent for ENTERPRISE THERMOPLASTIC PIPELINES
Company 2

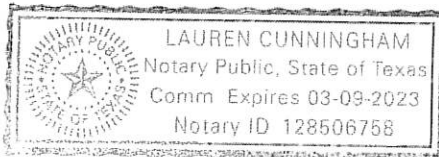
THE STATE OF TEXAS,

§
§
§

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

I, Lauren Cunningham a notary public, do hereby certify that on this 16th day of January, 2021, personally appeared before me Timothy J. Dyk, being by me first duly sworn, declared that he is the Agent and Attorney-in-Fact of Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company, LLC and that he has been duly authorized to execute the foregoing document on behalf of the Company.

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me on this 16th day of January, 2021



[Signature]
 Notary Public, State of Texas
 Notary's Typed/Printed Name
 My commission expires

Exhibit 1

Estimate of Cost:

Length of [1st road name]:

Type of road surface/material:

Number of culverts/bridges:

Any other special features:

Length of [2nd road name]:

Type of road surface/material:

Number of culverts/bridges:

Any other special features:

Anticipated cost of Repair:

Repeat for each Road: [1st road name]

Labor: (Rate includes salary/benefits/overtime, where applicable)

Foreman \$ 30 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____Equipment Operator \$ 27 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____Other \$ 25 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Equipment: (Rate includes fuel, depreciation and overhead costs (insurance).

Truck \$ 40 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____Grader \$ 60 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____Other \$ 80 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Material: (Rate includes cost to acquire and transport to location)

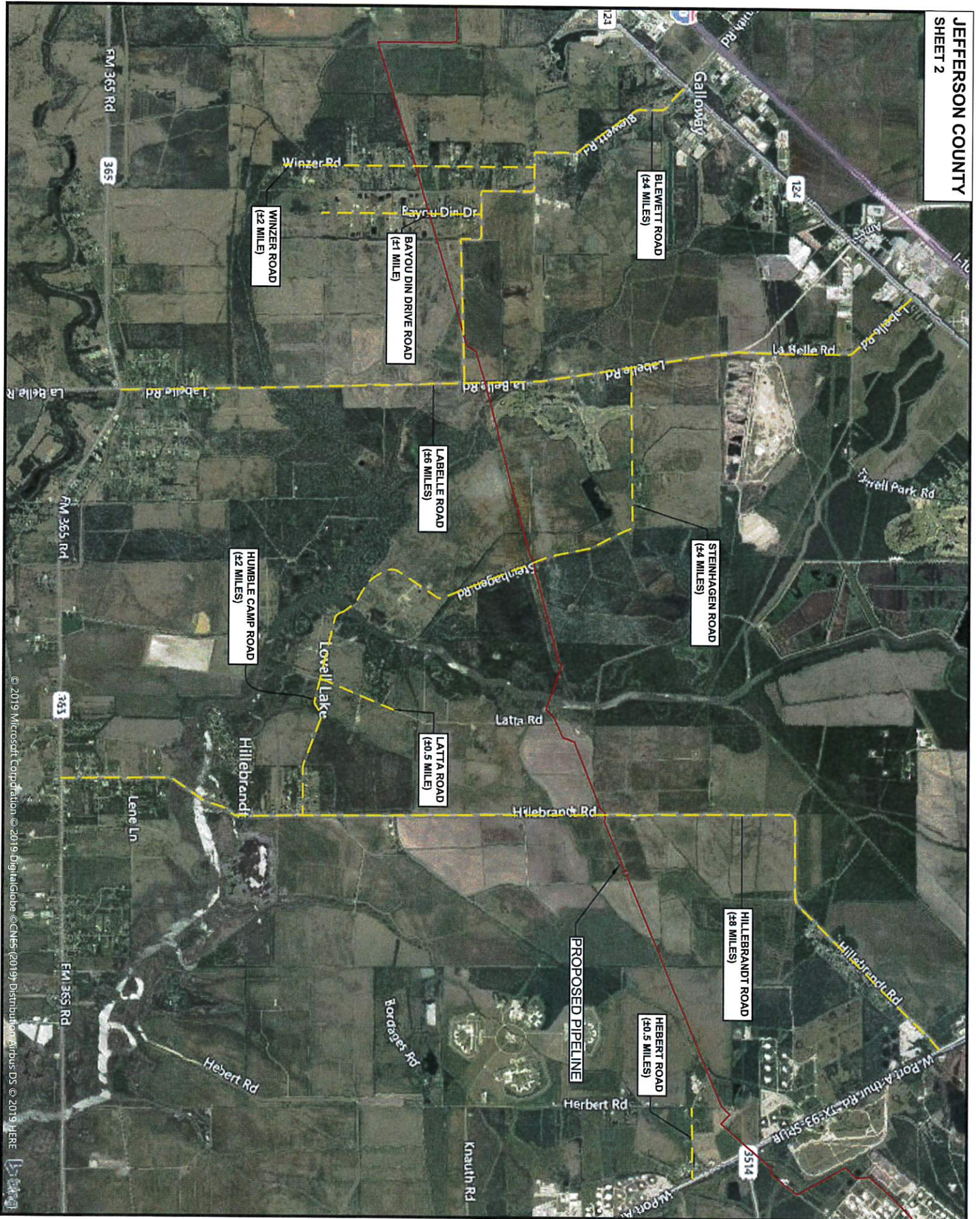
Base mtl \$ 36 Per Ton + \$ _____ per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____Asphalt \$ 100 Per Ton + \$ _____ per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____Other at \$ 72 Per Ton + \$ _____ per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____Total for [1st road name] \$ _____

Exhibit 2

<u>County Road Name</u>	<u>Distance</u>	<u>Precinct No.</u>
West Clubb Road	2.0 miles	Precinct 4
East Clubb Road	0.5 miles	Precinct 4
Boyt Road	0.5 miles	Precinct 4
Gaulding Road	3.0 miles	Precinct 4
Blewett Road	4.0 miles	Precinct 4
Winzer Road	2.0 miles	Precinct 4
Bayou Din Drive	1.0 miles	Precinct 4
Labelle Road	6.0 miles	Precinct 4
Steinhagen Road	4.0 miles	Precinct 4
Hillebrandt Road	8.0 miles	Precinct 4 and 2
Humble Camp Road	2.0 miles	Precinct 2
Latta Road	0.5 miles	Precinct 2
Hebert Road	0.5 miles	Precinct 2



JEFFERSON COUNTY
SHEET 3



CONTINUATION CERTIFICATE

The Arch Insurance Company (hereinafter called the Surety)
hereby continues in force its Bond No. 1159474 in the sum of Three Million Four
Hundred Thousand Dollars and 00/100 (\$3,400,000.00) Dollars,

on behalf of Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC

in favor of Jefferson County

subject to all the conditions and terms thereof through August 20, 2021 at location of
risk.

This Continuation is executed upon the express condition that the Surety's
liability shall not be cumulative and shall be limited at all times by the amount of the
penalty stated in the bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Surety has caused this instrument to be signed by
its duly authorized Attorney-in-Fact and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed this
10th day of July, 2020.

Arch Insurance Company
Surety

By: 

Lauren B. Moody

Attorney-in-Fact

AIC 0000301827

THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON BLUE BACKGROUND.

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated. Not valid for Note, Loan, Letter of Credit, Currency Rate, Interest Rate or Residential Value Guarantees.

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents:

That the Arch Insurance Company, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, having its principal administrative office in Jersey City, New Jersey (hereinafter referred to as the "Company") does hereby appoint:

Alyson Carmichael, Ashley Britt, Barry K. McCord, David T. Miclette, Heather Noles, Lacey Mayfield, Lauren O. Moudy, Nikole Jeannette, Robert C. Davis, Robert M. Overbey, Jr., and Tabitha Dorman of Houston, TX (EACH)
Rita G. Gulizo and Susan D. Zapalowski of New Orleans, LA (EACH)

its true and lawful Attorney(s)in-Fact, to make, execute, seal, and deliver from the date of issuance of this power for and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed:

Any and all bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations, in the penal sum not exceeding Ninety Million Dollars (\$90,000,000.00).

This authority does not permit the same obligation to be split into two or more bonds In order to bring each such bond within the dollar limit of authority as set forth herein.

The execution of such bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations in pursuance of these presents shall be as binding upon the said Company as fully and amply to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been duly executed and acknowledged by its regularly elected officers at its principal administrative office in Jersey City, New Jersey.

This Power of Attorney is executed by authority of resolutions adopted by unanimous consent of the Board of Directors of the Company on September 15, 2011, true and accurate copies of which are hereinafter set forth and are hereby certified to by the undersigned Secretary as being in full force and effect:

"VOTED, That the Chairman of the Board, the President, or the Executive Vice President, or any Senior Vice President, of the Surety Business Division, or their appointees designated in writing and filed with the Secretary, or the Secretary shall have the power and authority to appoint agents and attorneys-in-fact, and to authorize them subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such officers of the Company may appoint agents for acceptance of process."

This Power of Attorney is signed, sealed and certified by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution adopted by the unanimous consent of the Board of Directors of the Company on September 15, 2011:

VOTED, That the signature of the Chairman of the Board, the President, or the Executive Vice President, or any Senior Vice President, of the Surety Business Division, or their appointees designated in writing and filed with the Secretary, and the signature of the Secretary, the seal of the Company, and certifications by the Secretary, may be affixed by facsimile on any power of attorney or bond executed pursuant to the resolution adopted by the Board of Directors on September 15, 2011, and any such power so executed, sealed and certified with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached, shall continue to be valid and binding upon the Company.

AIC 0000301827

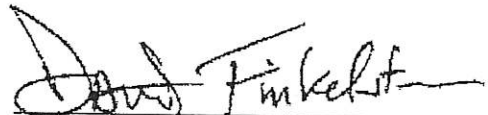
In Testimony Whereof, the Company has caused this instrument to be signed and its corporate seal to be affixed by their authorized officers, this 24th day of January, 2020.

Attested and Certified

Arch Insurance Company


 Patrick K. Nails, Secretary

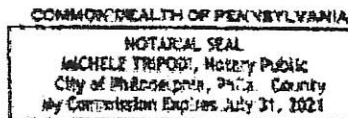


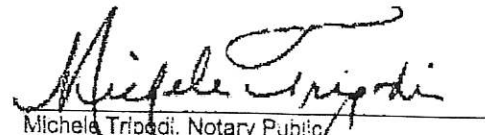

 David M. Finkelstein, Executive Vice President

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA SS

COUNTY OF PHILADELPHIA SS

I, Michele Tripodi, a Notary Public, do hereby certify that Patrick K. Nails and David M. Finkelstein personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are respectively as Secretary and Executive Vice President of the Arch Insurance Company, a Corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that they being thereunto duly authorized signed, sealed with the corporate seal and delivered the said instrument as the free and voluntary act of said corporation and as their own free and voluntary acts for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

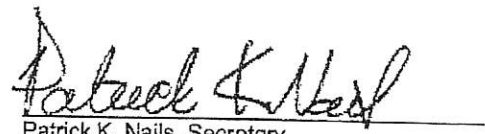



 Michele Tripodi, Notary Public
 My commission expires 07/31/2021

CERTIFICATION

I, Patrick K. Nails, Secretary of the Arch Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the attached Power of Attorney dated January 24, 2020 on behalf of the person(s) as listed above is a true and correct copy and that the same has been in full force and effect since the date thereof and is in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that the said David M. Finkelstein, who executed the Power of Attorney as Executive Vice President, was on the date of execution of the attached Power of Attorney the duly elected Executive Vice President of the Arch Insurance Company.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seal of the Arch Insurance Company on this 10th day of July, 2020.


 Patrick K. Nails, Secretary

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named therein to the bonds and undertakings specifically named therein and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

PLEASE SEND ALL CLAIM INQUIRIES RELATING TO THIS BOND TO THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS:

Arch Insurance – Surety Division
 3 Parkway, Suite 1500
 Philadelphia, PA 19102



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO ALL TEXAS POLICYHOLDERS

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call Arch Insurance Group's toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-866-413-5550

You may also write to Arch Insurance Group at:

**Arch Insurance Group
Harborside 3
210 Hudson Street, Suite 300
Jersey City, NJ 07311-1107**

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance:

P.O. Box 149091
Austin, TX 78714-9091
Fax: (512) 490-1007
Web: <http://www.tdi.texas.gov>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:

Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact the Arch Insurance Group first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY:

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

AVISO IMPORTANTE

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja:

Usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de Arch Insurance Group para informacion o para someter una queja al:

1-866-413-5550

Usted también puede escribir a Arch Insurance Group:

**Arch Insurance Group
Harborside 3
210 Hudson Street, Suite 300
Jersey City, NJ 07311-1107**

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener informacion acerca de companias, coberturas, derechos o quejas al:

1-800-252-3439

Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas:

P.O. Box 149091
Austin, TX 78714-9091
Fax: (512) 490-1007
Web: <http://www.tdi.texas.gov>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

DISPUTAS SOBRE PRIMAS O RECLAMOS:

Si tiene una disputa concerniente a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con el Arch Insurance Group primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TDI).

UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA: Este aviso es solo para proposito de informacion y no se convierte en parte o condicion del documento adjunto.

INCREASE RIDER

BOND AMOUNT \$3,000,000.00BOND NO. 1159474

To be attached and form a part of Bond No. 1159474 dated the 20th day of August, 2019, executed by Arch Insurance Company as surety, on behalf of Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC as current principal of record, and in favor of Jefferson County, as Obligee, and in the amount of Three Million Dollars and 00/100 (\$3,000,000.00).

In consideration of the agreed premium charged for this bond, it is understood and agreed that Arch Insurance Company hereby consents that effective from the 6th day of September, 2019, said bond shall be amended as follows:

THE BOND PENALTY SHALL BE Increased:

FROM: Three Million Dollars and 00/100 (\$3,000,000.00)

TO: Three Million Four Hundred Thousand Dollars and 00/100 (\$3,400,000.00)

The Increase of said bond penalty shall be effective as of the 6th day of September, 2019, and does hereby agree that the continuity of protection under said bond subject to changes in penalty shall not be impaired hereby, provided that the aggregate liability of the above mentioned bond shall not exceed the amount of liability assumed by it at the time the act and/or acts of default were committed and in no event shall such liability be cumulative.

Signed, sealed and dated this 6th day of September, 2019.

Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC
By: Enterprise GP LLC PRINCIPAL

BY: W. Randall Jowle

Arch Insurance Company
SURETY

BY: Lauren O. Mouldy
Lauren O. Mouldy, ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

THE ABOVE BOND IS HEREBY AGREED TO AND ACCEPTED BY:

Jefferson County
OBLIGEE

BY: _____ TITLE

AIC 0000280669

THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON BLUE BACKGROUND.

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated. Not valid for Note, Loan, Letter of Credit, Currency Rate, Interest Rate or Residential Value Guarantees.

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents:

That the Arch Insurance Company, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, having its principal administrative office in Jersey City, New Jersey (hereinafter referred to as the "Company") does hereby appoint:

Alyson Carmichael, Ashley Britt Platt, Barry K. McCord, David T. Miclette, Heather Noles, Kristi Lovett, Lauren O. Moudy, Nikole Jeannette, Rita G. Gulizo, Robert C. Davis, Robert M. Overbey, Jr., Susan D. Zapalowski and Tabitha Dorman of Houston, TX (EACH)

its true and lawful Attorney(s)in-Fact, to make, execute, seal, and deliver from the date of issuance of this power for and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed:

Any and all bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations, in the penal sum not exceeding Ninety Million Dollars (\$90,000,000.00).

This authority does not permit the same obligation to be split into two or more bonds In order to bring each such bond within the dollar limit of authority as set forth herein.

The execution of such bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations in pursuance of these presents shall be as binding upon the said Company as fully and amply to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been duly executed and acknowledged by its regularly elected officers at its principal administrative office in Jersey City, New Jersey.

This Power of Attorney is executed by authority of resolutions adopted by unanimous consent of the Board of Directors of the Company on September 15, 2011, true and accurate copies of which are hereinafter set forth and are hereby certified to by the undersigned Secretary as being in full force and effect:

"VOTED, That the Chairman of the Board, the President, or the Executive Vice President, or any Senior Vice President, of the Surety Business Division, or their appointees designated in writing and filed with the Secretary, or the Secretary shall have the power and authority to appoint agents and attorneys-in-fact, and to authorize them subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such officers of the Company may appoint agents for acceptance of process."

This Power of Attorney is signed, sealed and certified by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution adopted by the unanimous consent of the Board of Directors of the Company on September 15, 2011:

VOTED, That the signature of the Chairman of the Board, the President, or the Executive Vice President, or any Senior Vice President, of the Surety Business Division, or their appointees designated in writing and filed with the Secretary, and the signature of the Secretary, the seal of the Company, and certifications by the Secretary, may be affixed by facsimile on any power of attorney or bond executed pursuant to the resolution adopted by the Board of Directors on September 15, 2011, and any such power so executed, sealed and certified with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached, shall continue to be valid and binding upon the Company.

AIC 0000280669

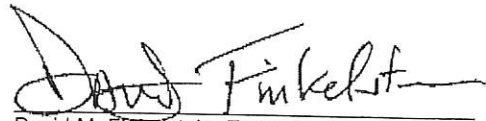
In Testimony Whereof, the Company has caused this instrument to be signed and its corporate seal to be affixed by their authorized officers, this 14th day of June, 2019.

Attested and Certified

Arch Insurance Company


 Patrick K. Nails, Secretary

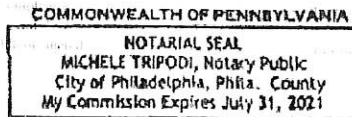


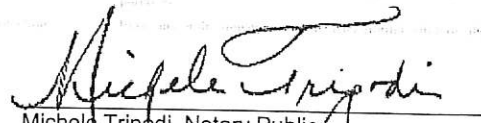

 David M. Finkelstein, Executive Vice President

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA SS

COUNTY OF PHILADELPHIA SS

I, Michele Tripodi, a Notary Public, do hereby certify that Patrick K. Nails and David M. Finkelstein personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are respectively as Secretary and Executive Vice President of the Arch Insurance Company, a Corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that they being thereunto duly authorized signed, sealed with the corporate seal and delivered the said instrument as the free and voluntary act of said corporation and as their own free and voluntary acts for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

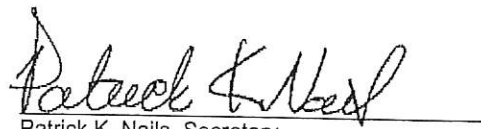



 Michele Tripodi, Notary Public
 My commission expires 07/31/2021

CERTIFICATION

I, Patrick K. Nails, Secretary of the Arch Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the attached Power of Attorney dated June 14, 2019 on behalf of the person(s) as listed above is a true and correct copy and that the same has been in full force and effect since the date thereof and is in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that the said David M. Finkelstein, who executed the Power of Attorney as Executive Vice President, was on the date of execution of the attached Power of Attorney the duly elected Executive Vice President of the Arch Insurance Company.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seal of the Arch Insurance Company on this 14th day of September 2019.


 Patrick K. Nails, Secretary

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named therein to the bonds and undertakings specifically named therein and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

PLEASE SEND ALL CLAIM INQUIRIES RELATING TO THIS BOND TO THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS:

Arch Insurance – Surety Division
 3 Parkway, Suite 1500
 Philadelphia, PA 19102



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO ALL TEXAS POLICYHOLDERS

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call Arch Insurance Group's toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-866-413-5550

You may also write to Arch Insurance Group at:

**Arch Insurance Group
Harborside 3
210 Hudson Street, Suite 300
Jersey City, NJ 07311-1107**

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance:

P.O. Box 149091
Austin, TX 78714-9091
Fax: (512) 490-1007
Web: <http://www.tdi.texas.gov>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:

Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact the Arch Insurance Group first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY:

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

AVISO IMPORTANTE

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja:

Usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de Arch Insurance Group para informacion o para someter una queja al:

1-866-413-5550

Usted también puede escribir a Arch Insurance Group:

**Arch Insurance Group
Harborside 3
210 Hudson Street, Suite 300
Jersey City, NJ 07311-1107**

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener informacion acerca de companias, coberturas, derechos o quejas al:

1-800-252-3439

Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas:

P.O. Box 149091
Austin, TX 78714-9091
Fax: (512) 490-1007
Web: <http://www.tdi.texas.gov>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

DISPUTAS SOBRE PRIMAS O RECLAMOS:

Si tiene una disputa concerniente a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con el Arch Insurance Group primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TDI).

UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA:

Este aviso es solo para proposito de informacion y no se convierte en parte o condicion del documento adjunto.



LICENSE OR PERMIT BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC as Principal, of 1100 Louisiana Street, Houston, TX and the Arch Insurance Company, a Missouri
(Street and Number) (City) (State)

corporation, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Jefferson County

Three Million Dollars and 00/100, as Oblige, in the sum of Dollars (\$3,000,000.00) for which sum, well and truly to be paid, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Sealed with our seals, and dated this 20th day of August, 2019.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That WHEREAS, the Principal has been or is about to be granted a license or permit to do business as AFE A37120 - Road use for the construction of a 30" ethane pipeline in Jefferson County between Winnie, TX and Beaumont, TX by the Oblige.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal well and truly comply with applicable local ordinances, and conduct business in conformity therewith, then this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

This bond is for the benefit of any person who is damaged by an act or omission of the applicant constituting breach of a construction contract or breach of a contract for the furnishing of labor, materials or professional services to construction undertaken by the applicant, or by an unlawful act or omission of the applicant in the performance of the construction contract.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER:

1. This bond shall continue in force:
Until August 20, 2020, or until the date of expiration of any Continuation Certificate executed by the surety

OR

Until canceled as herein provided.

2. This bond may be canceled by the Surety by the sending of notice in writing to the Oblige, stating when, not less than thirty days thereafter, liability hereunder shall terminate as to subsequent acts or omissions of the Principal.

Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC

By: Enterprise GP LLC Principal

By: W. Randall D. Dyer

Arch Insurance Company

By: Lauren O. Moudy Attorney-in-Fact

Surety Phone No. _____

Bond Number: 1159474

AIC 0000280646

THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON BLUE BACKGROUND.

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated. Not valid for Note, Loan, Letter of Credit, Currency Rate, Interest Rate or Residential Value Guarantees.

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents:

That the Arch Insurance Company, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, having its principal administrative office in Jersey City, New Jersey (hereinafter referred to as the "Company") does hereby appoint:

Alyson Carmichael, Ashley Britt Platt, Barry K. McCord, David T. Miclette, Heather Noles, Kristi Lovett, Lauren O. Moudy, Nikole Jeannette, Rita G. Gulizo, Robert C. Davis, Robert M. Overbey, Jr., Susan D. Zapalowski and Tabitha Dorman of Houston, TX (EACH)

its true and lawful Attorney(s)in-Fact, to make, execute, seal, and deliver from the date of issuance of this power for and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed:

Any and all bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations, in the penal sum not exceeding Ninety Million Dollars (\$90,000,000.00).

This authority does not permit the same obligation to be split into two or more bonds In order to bring each such bond within the dollar limit of authority as set forth herein.

The execution of such bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations in pursuance of these presents shall be as binding upon the said Company as fully and amply to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been duly executed and acknowledged by its regularly elected officers at its principal administrative office in Jersey City, New Jersey.

This Power of Attorney is executed by authority of resolutions adopted by unanimous consent of the Board of Directors of the Company on September 15, 2011, true and accurate copies of which are hereinafter set forth and are hereby certified to by the undersigned Secretary as being in full force and effect:

"VOTED, That the Chairman of the Board, the President, or the Executive Vice President, or any Senior Vice President, of the Surety Business Division, or their appointees designated in writing and filed with the Secretary, or the Secretary shall have the power and authority to appoint agents and attorneys-in-fact, and to authorize them subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such officers of the Company may appoint agents for acceptance of process."

This Power of Attorney is signed, sealed and certified by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution adopted by the unanimous consent of the Board of Directors of the Company on September 15, 2011:

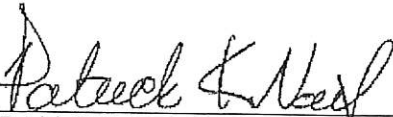
VOTED, That the signature of the Chairman of the Board, the President, or the Executive Vice President, or any Senior Vice President, of the Surety Business Division, or their appointees designated in writing and filed with the Secretary, and the signature of the Secretary, the seal of the Company, and certifications by the Secretary, may be affixed by facsimile on any power of attorney or bond executed pursuant to the resolution adopted by the Board of Directors on September 15, 2011, and any such power so executed, sealed and certified with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached, shall continue to be valid and binding upon the Company.

AIC 0000280646

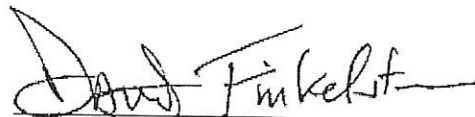
In Testimony Whereof, the Company has caused this instrument to be signed and its corporate seal to be affixed by their authorized officers, this 14th day of June, 2019.

Attested and Certified

Arch Insurance Company


Patrick K. Nails, Secretary

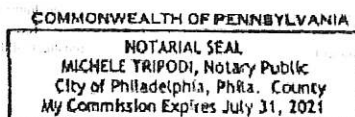


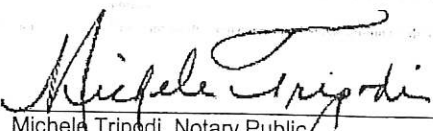

David M. Finkelstein, Executive Vice President

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA SS

COUNTY OF PHILADELPHIA SS

I, Michele Tripodi, a Notary Public, do hereby certify that Patrick K. Nails and David M. Finkelstein personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are respectively as Secretary and Executive Vice President of the Arch Insurance Company, a Corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that they being thereunto duly authorized signed, sealed with the corporate seal and delivered the said instrument as the free and voluntary act of said corporation and as their own free and voluntary acts for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

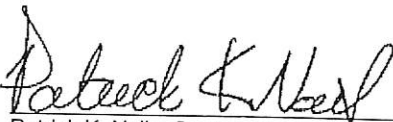



Michele Tripodi, Notary Public
My commission expires 07/31/2021

CERTIFICATION

I, Patrick K. Nails, Secretary of the Arch Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the attached Power of Attorney dated June 14, 2019 on behalf of the person(s) as listed above is a true and correct copy and that the same has been in full force and effect since the date thereof and is in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that the said David M. Finkelstein, who executed the Power of Attorney as Executive Vice President, was on the date of execution of the attached Power of Attorney the duly elected Executive Vice President of the Arch Insurance Company.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seal of the Arch Insurance Company on this 19th day of August, 2019.


Patrick K. Nails, Secretary

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named therein to the bonds and undertakings specifically named therein and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

PLEASE SEND ALL CLAIM INQUIRIES RELATING TO THIS BOND TO THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS:

Arch Insurance – Surety Division
3 Parkway, Suite 1500
Philadelphia, PA 19102



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO ALL TEXAS POLICYHOLDERS

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call Arch Insurance Group's toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-866-413-5550

You may also write to Arch Insurance Group at:

**Arch Insurance Group
Harborside 3
210 Hudson Street, Suite 300
Jersey City, NJ 07311-1107**

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance:

P.O. Box 149091
Austin, TX 78714-9091
Fax: (512) 490-1007
Web: <http://www.tdi.texas.gov>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:

Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact the Arch Insurance Group first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY:

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

AVISO IMPORTANTE

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja:

Usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de Arch Insurance Group para informacion o para someter una queja al:

1-866-413-5550

Usted también puede escribir a Arch Insurance Group:

**Arch Insurance Group
Harborside 3
210 Hudson Street, Suite 300
Jersey City, NJ 07311-1107**

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener informacion acerca de companias, coberturas, derechos o quejas al:

1-800-252-3439

Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas:

P.O. Box 149091
Austin, TX 78714-9091
Fax: (512) 490-1007
Web: <http://www.tdi.texas.gov>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

DISPUTAS SOBRE PRIMAS O RECLAMOS:

Si tiene una disputa concerniente a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con el Arch Insurance Group primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TDI).

UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA: Este aviso es solo para proposito de informacion y no se convierte en parte o condicion del documento adjunto.

JEFFERSON COUNTY OVERWEIGHT VEHICLE PERMIT

Application Date: 7/9/2020 Permit #: 05 -OW- 20 Precinct#: 2, 3, 4

Business Name: Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC Business Phone: _____

Business Address: 1100 Louisiana Street; Houston, Texas 77002

Local Representative: Larry Rose Local Phone: (225) 316-8473

State Permit No. (If applicable): _____

Bond Amount: \$3,400,000.00 Bond #: -1159474 1159474

Description of Work/Type/Location: Pipeline Construction between Winnie, Texas and Beaumont, Texas
Heavy equipment and materials

Description of Route: W Clubb Rd, E Clubb Rd, Boyt Rd, Gaulding Rd, Blewett Rd, Winzer Rd, Bayou Din Dr,
Labelle Rd, Steinhagen Rd, Humble Camp Rd, Latta Rd, Hillebrandt Rd, and Hebert Rd.

This Overweight Vehicle Permit is granted by Jefferson County. Permittee agrees to be responsible for any and all damage to the roadway and related structures and will in all ways conform to the terms and conditions of this permit as set forth in the Jefferson County Overweight Vehicle Permit Resolution.

Signed this 21 day of July 20 20.

Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC

Name of Company (Permittee)

By: [Signature] Timothy J. Dyk

Title: Agent and Attorney-in-Fact

Applicant's Signature

Timothy J. Dyk

Applicant's Printed Name

JEFFERSON COUNTY

By: [Signature]
Director of Engineering

By: [Signature]
Precinct Supervisor

[Signature]
Kenneth Minkins

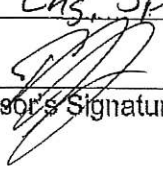
JEFFERSON COUNTY
OVERWEIGHT VEHICLE PERMIT
(Engineering Department Use Only)

Date Approved: 07/21/20 Application Approved ☒ Yes ☐ No

If No, give reason: _____

Processed By: ERNEST CLEMENT

Title: Eng. Specialist


Processor's Signature

Ernest Clement
Processor's Printed Name

Project: MTBV to BMT
Offline Tract - Hebert Road
Jefferson County, Texas

DAMAGE RELEASE AND RECEIPT

Check # _____

Jefferson County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as "Claimant" whose address is 1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, Texas 77701, maintains and / or owns Hebert Road in Jefferson County, Texas. For and in consideration of the sum of Thirty-Four Thousand Eight Hundred Sixty-Three Dollars and 50/100 Cents (\$34,863.50), paid to the Claimant, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by Claimant, Claimant does hereby RELEASE, ACQUIT, AND FOREVER DISCHARGE Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC ("ENTERPRISE"), including its respective parents, partners, subsidiaries, affiliates, members, successors, assigns, agents and contractors, from any and all existing, future, known and unknown causes of action, claims, demands, obligations, lawsuits, and all liabilities of whatever nature, whether in contract, tort, or equity for damages, money, reimbursement or equitable relief related to claims and/or damages arising out of the following matters (collectively, including the following description, the "Claims"):

Per Enterprise Permit 04-OW-20: Enterprise's portion of expenses related to all damages, including but not limited to, costs and expenses related to materials required to repair and restore that portion of Hebert Road located in Precinct #2 utilized in conjunction with Enterprise's MBB-BPA pipeline construction operations:

Estimated Materials for Jefferson County Precinct 2 to complete road repair
(Enterprise's portion being 50%):

1,056 tons (2 inches) of limestone base @ \$32.00/ton = \$30,624.00
320 tons of cover stone surface rock @ \$68.00/ton = \$21,760.00
7,181 gallons of CRS-2 road oil @ \$2.50/gallon = \$14,362.00
165 gallons of base seal primer = \$2,981.00

Total Estimated Cost for Materials: \$69,727.00

Enterprise's Portion (50%) = \$34,863.50

In return for the mutual promises and covenants contained in this Damage Release and Receipt (the "Damage Release"), Claimant represents and warrants the following to ENTERPRISE:

- Before executing this Damage Release, Claimant has read this Damage Release and became fully informed of the terms, contents, conditions, and effect of this Damage Release;
- Claimant is legally competent to execute this Damage Release;
- No promise or representation of any kind has been made to Claimant by ENTERPRISE, or by anyone acting for ENTERPRISE, except as is expressly stated in this Damage Release;
- Claimant owns the Claims and has not assigned, pledged, or in any manner sold or transferred the Claims;
- Claimant has relied solely on Claimant's own judgment and the advice of Counsel for Claimants in executing this Damage Release; and,
- Claimant understands that this Damage Release is a full, complete, and final release of the Claims.

This Damage Release is binding and inures to the benefit of the Claimant and ENTERPRISE, and their respective heirs, representatives, successors, and assigns, as provided for hereof.

This Damage Release contains the entire agreement between the Claimant and ENTERPRISE concerning the Claims. It supersedes any and all prior agreements, arrangements, or understandings on the subject matter of this Damage Release. No oral understandings, statements, promises, or inducements contrary to or consistent with the terms of this Damage Release exist. This Damage Release is not subject to any modification, waiver, or addition that is made orally. This Damage Release is subject to modification, waiver, or addition only by means of a writing signed by all parties.

**Project: MTBV to BMT
Offline Tract - Hebert Road
Jefferson County, Texas**

NOTICE TO LANDOWNER OF REPORTABLE INCOME - The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) regulations requires that all real estate transactions between this Company and you that annually equal \$600.00 or more, are reportable; not necessarily taxable, but reportable to the IRS and you on IRS Form 1099 at year end. While the Company, its agents and employees cannot make a representation to you of whether or not the payment(s) you received are taxable income, we do recommend that you consult your tax advisor to determine the tax liability, if any, associated with said payment(s).

Project: MTBV to BMT
 Offline Tract - Hebert Road
 Jefferson County, Texas

Executed on the 19th day of January, 2021.

Signed and acknowledged in the presence of:

Witness:

Ch. Good - Chief Deputy



Claimant:

JEFFERSON COUNTY
 a political subdivision of the State of Texas

By: [Signature]

JEFF BRANICK

Printed Name

County Judge

Title

TAX ID # _____

Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC

By: [Signature]

Name: Timothy J. Dyk

Title: Agent and Attorney-in-Fact

Lone Star NGL Pipeline LP
 Tract: TX-JE-106.000.900-Hebert Rd
 County: Jefferson
 Check: 11102
 Road Use Agreement 02-OW-19

RECEIPT AND RELEASE

THE UNDERSIGNED, for and in consideration of the sum Seventeen Thousand Four Hundred Thirty-one and 75/100 dollars (\$17,431.75), paid to the undersigned by Lone Star NGL Pipeline LLC the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby remise, release and discharge Lone Star NGL Pipeline LLC, their respective successors and assigns, from any and all actions and causes of actions, debts, claims and demands whatsoever which the undersigned, its successors or assigns, now have or may hereafter have against said. Lone Star NGL Pipeline LLC, its successors and assigns for or on account of any inconvenience caused the undersigned or on account of any injury or damage which have been or which may be done to any property, real or person, on, in or about the lands of the undersigned know as Jefferson County, Texas by reason of or on account of the pipeline construction activities of Lone Star NGL Pipeline LLC. This receipt and release is specific to consideration paid to Jefferson County Precinct 2 for damages upon and along Hebert Road under Jefferson County Road Use Agreement, Permit 02-OW-19, as agreed upon under Road Use Agreement 02-OW-19.

The terms, covenants, and provisions of this Receipt And Release shall extend to and be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, personal representatives, successors, and assigns of the executing parties.

19th IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have hereunto set their hand this
19 day of January, 2021.

GRANTOR:
 Jefferson County, Texas

By: 

Jeff R. Branick, Jefferson County Judge

74-6000291
 FIN or SSN


 Agent

1-19-21
 Date

Orbit Gulf Coast NGL Exports, LLC
 Tract: TX-JE-106.000.900-Hebert Rd
 County: Jefferson
 Check: 1477
 Road Use Agreement 01-OW-19

RECEIPT AND RELEASE

THE UNDERSIGNED, for and in consideration of the sum Seventeen Thousand Four Hundred Thirty-one and 75/100 dollars (\$17,431.75), paid to the undersigned by Orbit Gulf Coast NGL Exports, LLC the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby remise, release and discharge Orbit Gulf Coast NGL Exports, LLC, their respective successors and assigns, from any and all actions and causes of actions, debts, claims and demands whatsoever which the undersigned, its successors or assigns, now have or may hereafter have against said. Orbit Gulf Coast NGL Exports, LLC, its successors and assigns for or on account of any inconvenience caused the undersigned or on account of any injury or damage which have been or which may be done to any property, real or person, on, in or about the lands of the undersigned know as Jefferson County, Texas by reason of or on account of the pipeline construction activities of Orbit Gulf Coast NGL Exports, LLC. This receipt and release is specific to consideration paid to Jefferson County Precinct 2 for damages upon and along Hebert Road under Jefferson County Road Use Agreement, Permit 01-OW-19, as agreed upon under Road Use Agreement 01-OW-19.

The terms, covenants, and provisions of this Receipt And Release shall extend to and be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, personal representatives, successors, and assigns of the executing parties.

19th IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have hereunto set their hand this day of January, 2021.

GRANTOR:

Jefferson County

By:


 Jeff R. Branick, Jefferson County Judge

74-6000291

FIN or SSN


 Agent

1-19-21
 Date

Special, January 19, 2021

There being no further business to come before the Court at this time,
same is now here adjourned on this date, January 19, 2021